

## ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED ANNUAL REPORT

2017 - 2018

Angel Broking | ARO

# ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED AND ALL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED

2017 -2018



#### DIRECTORS' REPORT

To The Members, Angel Broking Private Limited

Your Directors are pleased to present the  $22^{nd}$  Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the financial statements for the financial year ended  $31^{st}$  March, 2018.

#### 1. FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF THE COMPANY:

Amount (in Rs.)

Financial Highlights	Standalo	one	Consolidated	
1	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
Total Revenue	7,522,614,457	4,714,073,653	7,843,888,328	5,523,120,282
Total Expenditure	5,020,850,681	3,832,753,780	5,164,760,965	4,369,522,518
Profit before Interest, Depreciation and Tax	2,501,763,776	881,319,873	2,679,127,363	1,153,597,764
Finance Cost	887,066,945	504,110,179	946,903,033	539,301,958
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	124,942,019	96,925,938	145,284,939	135,224,952
Profit Before Tax	1,489,754,812	280,283,756	1,586,939,391	479,070,854
Tax expense	471,247,038	73,294,202	507,654,096	168,927,860
Profit After Tax	1,018,507,774	206,989,554	1,079,285,295	310,142,993
Balance profit as at the beginning of the year	1,310,176,359	1,212,014,353	1,984,761,297	1,793,042,359
Less: Assets useful life adjustment	2	(=)	-	
Add: Acquired on Merger	576,107,105	<b></b>	3	-
Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss	2,904,791,238	1,419,003,907	3,064,046,592	2,103,185,352
Appropriations:				
Interim Dividend	195,352,747	97,676,390	195,352,742	97,676,390
Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend	39,769,232	11,151,158	39,769,227	11,151,158
Transfer to General Reserve / Statutory Reserves		120	10,289,800	9,596,508
Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss	2,669,669,259	1,310,176,359	2,818,634,823	1,984,761,297
Earnings Per Share	14.18	2.88*	15.03	4.32*

<sup>\*</sup>Refer note 30 of the notes accompanying the financial statements and note 32 of the notes accompanying the consolidated financial statements.

Denes Olrara

Contd.....2



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





:2:

#### 2. DIVIDEND:

Your Board of Directors had declared and paid 3 (three) Interim Dividends during the financial year 2017-18. The 1st Interim Dividend was declared on 17th August, 2017 at the rate of 34% (i.e. Rs 3.40 per equity share), 2nd Interim Dividend was declared on 22nd November, 2017 at the rate of 34% (i.e. Rs 3.40 per equity share) and 3rd Interim Dividend was declared on 22nd February, 2018 at the rate of 68% (i.e. Rs 6.80 per equity share). The total dividend payout per equity share during the financial year 2017-18 was Rs. 13.60.

#### 3. RESERVE & SURPLUS:

Jut of the total profit of Rs. 1,01,85,07,774.00 (Rupees One hundred and one crore, eighty five lakhs, seven thousand, seven hundred and seventy four) for the financial year 2017-18, Nil amount is proposed to be transferred to the General Reserve.

#### 4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY'S WORKING DURING THE YEAR:

Your Directors have pleasure to inform you that the Company's gross revenue has increased from Rs. 4,714,073,653.00 in financial year 2016-17 to Rs. 7,522,614,457.00 in financial year 2017-18.

#### 5. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors to the best of their knowledge, belief and ability and explanations obtained by them confirm that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures from prescribed accounting standards;
- b) we have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period;
- c) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis; and
- e) proper systems have been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such *Contd.......3*

Deny Desasa





:3:

systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### 6. CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS:

There was no change in the nature of the business of the Company during the financial year.

#### 7. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITEMENTS:

There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company between the end of the financial year 2017-18 and the date of this report.

#### 8. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

As required pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 extract of annual return in Form MGT 9 is appended as *Annexure I* to this report.

#### 9. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES:

The Board met 22 (twenty-two) times in financial year 2017-18 viz. 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2017, 26<sup>th</sup> April, 2017, 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2017, 20<sup>th</sup> June, 2017, 24<sup>th</sup> July, 2017, 17<sup>th</sup> August, 2017, 22<sup>nd</sup> August, 2017, 24<sup>th</sup> August, 2017, 3<sup>rd</sup> October, 2017, 6<sup>th</sup> October, 2017, 22<sup>nd</sup> November, 2017, 15<sup>th</sup> December, 2017, 2<sup>nd</sup> January, 2018, 22<sup>nd</sup> January, 2018, 21<sup>st</sup> February, 2018, 26<sup>th</sup> February, 2018, 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2018, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2018, 19<sup>th</sup> March, 2018, 24<sup>th</sup> March, 2018, 27<sup>th</sup> March, 2018 and 28<sup>th</sup> March, 2018.

#### **Committee Meetings:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Committee	No. of meetings held during financial year 2017-18
1.	Audit Committee	6
2.	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	3
3.	Investment Committee	3
4.	Angel Grievance Redressal Committee	4
5.	Loan, Investment And Borrowing Committee	4
6.	Risk Management Committee	4
7.	Angel Research Nomination and Remuneration	3
	Committee	
8.	Amalgamation Committee	2

Contd.....4



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Denus ogsaver



:4:

#### 10. STATUTORY AUDITORS:

At the 21st Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company held on 11th September, 2017, the Members approved the appointment of M/s. S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP (Firm Registration Number - 301003E/E300005) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) years i.e. till the conclusion of the Company's 26th AGM i.e. 2021-2022. Pursuant to the notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 7th May, 2018, ratification of appointment of auditors is not required when auditors are appointed for a period of five years.

#### 11. APPOINTMENT AND RESIGNATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

There were no new appointments or resignations of Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the financial year 2017-18. Following changes took place in the Directorship of the Company during the period 1st April, 2018 to 11th May, 2018 (the date of this report):

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Date	Nature of Change
1	Mr. Lalit Thakkar (DIN: 00004820)	Non-Executive Director	11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Resignation
2	Mr. Ketan Shah (DIN: 01765743)	Non-Executive Director	11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Appointment

Appropriate resolution for regularization of appointment of Mr. Ketan Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company is proposed to be passed at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Your Directors recommend the appointment of Mr. Ketan Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company.

#### 12. SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES:

As on 31st March, 2018, the Company has 5 (five) direct subsidiaries. During the financial year 2017-18, Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary, amalgamated with the Company vide the Order of the Regional Director dated 11th December, 2017, passed pursuant to Section 233 of the Companies Act. Further during the financial year, the Board of Directors has reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and forms part of this Annual Report.

A statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of our subsidiaries in the prescribed format AOC-1 is appended as *Annexure II* to the Board's report. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial positions of each of the subsidiaries.

Deneh. Stath

Contd.....5





:5:

#### 13. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

Particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act 2013, in the prescribed Form AOC-2, is appended as *Annexure III* to the Board's Report.

## 14. DETAILS OF POLICY DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) INITIATIVES:

As per the Companies Act, 2013, as prescribed, companies shall spend at least 2% of the average net profits of the Company's three immediately preceding financial year.

Accordingly, the Company has spent Rs. 99,60,000.00 (Rupees Ninety nine lakh sixty thousand only) towards the CSR activities in financial year 2017-18.

Your Company has undertaken CSR activities in promoting education through Shreeyash Pratishthan, Satara and Padmashri Dr. Vithalrao Vikhe Patil Foundation, Ahmednagar.

Details about the CSR policy are available on our website <a href="www.angelbroking.com">www.angelbroking.com</a>. The report on the CSR activities of the Company is appended as *Annexure IV* to the Board's report.

#### 15. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

The Company has reconstituted its Risk Management Committee due to the resignation and appointment of officials who were members of the Committee. The constitution of the Risk Management Committee as on 31st March, 2018 was as follows:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	
1	Mr. Vinay Agrawal	Director & CEO	
2	Mr. Lalit Thakkar	Director	
3	Mr. Santanu Syam	Chief Operating Officer	
4	Mr. Ketan Shah	Chief Business Officer	
5	Mr. Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	

Contd.....6



**Corporate Office:** 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. **Tel.:** (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 **Fax:** (022) 3935 7699.

Deny retark



:6:

6	Mr. Bhavin Parekh Vice President - Operations		
7	Mr. Rohit Ambosta	Head - Technology	
8	Ms. Namita Godbole	DVP - Legal & Compliance	

The Committee has developed and implemented a Risk Management Policy for the Company which *inter alia* includes procedures for identification of elements of risk and mitigation thereof.

#### 6. SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS:

During the year, no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

#### 17. CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL:

#### a. Increase in authorised share capital:

- During the financial year 2017-18, pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation between Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (Transferor Company) and Angel Broking Private Limited, the authorised share capital of the Company was increased from Rs. 42,00,00,000.00 (Rupees Forty two crores) to Rs. 46,50,00,000.00 (Rupees Forty-six crores fifty lakhs).
- ➤ The authorised share capital of the Company was further increased to Rs. 100,00,00,000.00 (Rupees One Hundred crores) pursuant to the approval of the members at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 6<sup>th</sup> March, 2018.

#### ). Increase in paid-up share capital:

#### > Issue of Bonus shares:

At an extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th March, 2018, the members approved the issue of Bonus Shares in the ratio of 4:1 (i.e. 4 (four) equity shares for 1 (one) equity share of face value Rs. 10.00 each held) by capitalizing a sum of Rs. 1,54,24,74,711.00 (Rupees One hundred and fifty four crores, twenty-four lakhs, seventy four thousand, seven hundred and eleven only) accounted as Securities Premium Account in the books of accounts of the Company. Consequently, at the Board Meeting held on 27th March, 2018, equity shares aggregating to 5,74,56,700 of face value of Rs. 10.00 each were allotted as fully paid-up "Bonus Equity Shares" at par, held by such members as on 7th March, 2018.

Contd.....7







:7:

#### > Allotment pursuant to Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017:

At an extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th March, 2018 and pursuant to the Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017, the members approved the issue of 1,74,128 equity shares of face value Rs. 10.00 each at the price of Rs. 62.70 (Rupees Sixty two and seventy paise only) per equity share to Mr. Vinay Agrawal, Director & CEO of your Company. Subsequently at the board meeting held on 28th March, 2018, equity shares were allotted to Mr. Vinay Agrawal.

The authorised share capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 was Rs. 100,00,00,000.00 (Rupees One Hundred crores)

The paid up share capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 was Rs. 71,99,50,030.00 (Rupees Seventy one crores ninety nine lakhs fifty thousand and thirty only)

## 18. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT. 2013:

Loans, guarantees and investments covered under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 form part of the notes to the financial statements.

#### 19. DEPOSITS:

The Company has not accepted any fixed deposits and, as such, no amount of principal or interest was outstanding as of the Balance Sheet date.

#### 20. REPORTING OF FRAUD:

There are no frauds on or by the Company which were required to be reported by the Statutory Auditors of the Company.

## 21. DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013:

The Company has in place a policy for prevention of sexual harassment in accordance with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013.

The Company has reconstituted its Internal Complaints and the Appeals Committee, set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment.

Denas seras

Contd.....8





:8:

#### **Internal Complaints Committee:**

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Namita Godbole	DVP – Legal and Compliance	Chairperson / Presiding Officer
2.	Anita D'Souza	DVP - Human Resources	Member
3.	Vivek Shukla	Assistant Director – Product Development	Member
4.	Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	Member
5.	Shabnam Kazi	External Member	Member

#### Appeals Committee:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Camillia Sequiera	DVP - Human Resources	Chairperson / Presiding Officer
2.	Pramita Shetty	AVP – Sales	Member
3.	Bhavin Parekh	Vice President - Operations	Member
4,	Ketan Shah	Chief Business Officer	Member
5.	Pratibha Naitthani	External Member	Member

All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy.

Denes Desada

Contd.....9





:9:

Following are the details of the complaints received by the Company during the financial year 2017-18:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Number
1	No. of complaints received	1
2	No. of complaints disposed of	1
3	No. of cases pending for more than 90 days	0

## 22. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREGIN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO:

- (A) Information on Conservation of energy as prescribed under Section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is not applicable to the present activities of the Company and hence no annexure forms part of this report.
- (B) Technology Absorption: The management keeps itself abreast of the technological advancements in the industry and has adopted the state of the art transaction, billing and accounting systems and also risk management solutions.
- (C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo for the period under review was Nil.

#### 23. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL:

The Board has adopted the policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

## 14. INTRODUCTION OF ANGEL BROKING EMPLOYEE SHARE PURCHASE SCHEME, 2017 AND EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN, 2018.

During the financial year 2017-18 the Company introduced the 'Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017' (hereinafter referred to as the "**Scheme**") to motivate employees, who are consistently performing well, and to give them opportunity to participate and gain from the Company's performance, thereby, acting as a retention tool as well as to align the efforts of such talent towards long term value creation in the organization and attract new talent.

1,74,128 Equity Shares of face value Rs. 10.00 each at the price of Rs. 62.70 (Rupees Sixty two and seventy paise only) per equity share were allotted to Mr. Vinay Agrawal under the Scheme on 28th March, 2018.

Jenes Detate

Contd......10



<u>F</u> 





:10:

At the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 19<sup>th</sup> April, 2018, the members approved the adoption of Angel Broking Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018 ("**the Plan**") with a view to attract and retain key talents working with the Company, by way of rewarding their performance and motivate them to contribute to the overall corporate growth and profitability.

Pursuant to the aforesaid approval accorded by the Members for adoption of the Plan, the Board of Directors at their meeting held on  $11^{th}$  May, 2018, granted 23,76,600 stock options to eligible employees .

#### 25. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

Statement containing the names of employees employed throughout the financial year in receipt of remuneration of one crore and two lakh rupees or more or employed for part of the year in receipt of eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees or more a month, under Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014 is enclosed as *Annexure V* to the Board's Report.

#### 26. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

Your Directors would like to express their appreciation for assistance and co-operation received from the investors, clients, banks, regulatory and government authorities and members during the year under review.

Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the devoted services by the executives and staff of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

**Dinesh Thakkar** 

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11th May, 2018



#### ANNEXURE-I

#### FORM MGT-9

## EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN AS ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON $31^{\rm ST}$ MARCH, 2018

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### 1. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i,	CIN	U67120MH1996PTC101709	
ii.	Registration Date	8th August 1996	
1 W	Name of the Company	Angel Broking Private Limited	
17.	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Private Limited Company	
V.	Address of the Registered office and contact details	G-1, Ground Floor, Akruti Trade Centre, Road No7, MIDC, Andheri East, Mumbai-400 093. Tel:-022-40003600	
vi.	Whether listed company	No	
vii.	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	Bigshare Services Private Limited 1st Floor, Bharat Tin Works Building, Opp. Vasant Oasis, Marol Maroshi Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400059.	

#### 2. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

Sr. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ Service	% to total turnover of the company
	Brokerage Services (Securities and Commodities Brokerage Services)	997152	65.78
<u>.</u>	Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c (Interest on margin trading fund)	997159	24.73

#### 3. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sr. No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY / ASSOCIATE	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1.	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U51900MH1996PTC100820	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
2.	Angel Securities Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1993PLC074847	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
3.	Angel Fincap private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1996PTC245680	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)

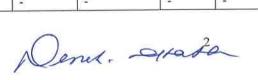
Denu. Atada

4.	Angel Wellness Private Limited	U92412MH2011PTC216367	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
	6 <sup>th</sup> Floor Ackruti Star, Central Road,				
	MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093				
5.	Mimansa Software Systems Private	U67120MH1997PTC112516	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
	Limited				
	G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7,				
	MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093				

### 4. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

#### i. Category-wise Share Holding:

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of Shares held at the end of the year				% Change
0	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Share	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Share	% Change during the year
A. Promoter									
1) Indian									
a)Individual/	39,93,745	1,50,000	41,43,745	28.85	1,99,68,725	7,50,000	2,07,18,725	28.78	(0.07)
b) Central Govt	14		#.		2	-		<b>*</b>	9
c) State Govt(s)	3	ľ	¥	2	¥	8	-	(#X)	*
d) Bodies Corp	-		2	2	*	=:	:=X	(#.:	n. • n
e) Banks / Fl	-		₹:		75	2	127	146	S-2
f) Any Other	12		-		*	#			•
Sub Total (A)(1)	39,93,745	1,50,000	41,43,745	28.85	1,99,68,725	7,50,000	2,07,18,725	28.78	(0.07)
2) Foreign									
g) NRIs- Individuals		3 <b>4</b> 3.	#	-	-	-			•
h) Other- Individuals	*	125	-	(#C)	э	-	( <del>5</del> )		S.
i, dies Corp.									
j) Banks / FI	(#)		=	•	<u>u</u>	12	( <b>2</b> )	048	Det .
k) Any Other		(* <del>=</del> *	[#				e e	•	24
Sub Total (A)(2)	.=X	(*)	9	340	5	*	10%1	-	F1
B. Public Shareholding			-:			4:			
1.Institutions									+:
a)Mutual Funds		i.=:	-	•		<del></del>	UT.	£	ž
b) Banks / FI	2	14:	<b>*</b> 2	-	<b></b> :		p.=:	T.	•
c) Central Govt	(6)		-	2	-0		Væ3	-	
d) State Govt(s)	R#1		l:=::			i i i	14	¥	=
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	F=1	GE:	(4)	. <del></del>	1.5		n.
f) Insurance	De:		(an		(4)	200	-		



Companies			Í	1	1			1	
g) FIIs		in .	=:	н		I TO	-		150
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	*	-	-	=	-	,	145	:=:
i) Others (Foreign Portfolio Investor)	25,85,552	2	25,85,552	18	1,29,27,760	×	1,29,27,760	17.96	(0.04)
Sub-total (B)(1)	25,85,552	9	25,85,552	18	1,29,27,760	*	1,29,27,760	17.96	(0.04)
2.Non- Institutions					2	2	-	100	-
a) Bodies Corp.	¥	-	-	-	2	l s	£ .	121	=4(
(i) Indian	12,13,062	*	12,13,062	8.44	63,15,310	e	63,15,310	8.78	0.34
(ii) Overseas	g .	2	=	*	2	: as	4		
b)Individuals	=		-	ă.			5		
(idividual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	47,402	14,309	61,711	0.43	32,240	770	33,010	0.04	(0.39)
(ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs 1 lakh	63,10,105	50,000	63,10,105	44.28	3,16,79,423	3,20,775	3,20,00,198	44.44	0.16
c)	*				*	-	æ	9 <del>8</del> 01	
Others(Specify)									
Sub-total (B)(2)	75,70,569	64,309	76,34,878	53.15	3,80,26,973	3,21,545	3,83,48,518	53.26	0.11
Total Public Shareholding (' ;(B)(1)+ (b)(2)	1,01,56,121	64,309	1,02,20,430	71.15	5,09,54,733	3,21,545	5,12,76,278	71.22	0.07
C.Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	ii.	=	\$	-	-	2	iii		-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	1,41,49,866	2,14,309	1,43,64,175	100	7,09,23,458	10,71,545	7,19,95,003	100	(a)

Deneh, Diroth

#### ii. Shareholding of Promoters:

Sr.No	Shareholder's Name	Sharehold year	ing at the begi	nning of the	Shareholding at the end of the year			
2		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share holding during the year
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	3353761	23.34	12.40	16768805	23.29	12.37	(0.05)
2.	Ashok Thakkar	639984	4.45	0	3199920	4.45	0	0
3.	Sunita Magnani	150000	1.04	0	750000	1.04	0	0

#### iii. Change in Promoters' Shareholding ( please specify, if there is no change):

Sr.No		Shareholding a the year	t the beginning of	Cumulative Sha the year	reholding during
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1.	Dinesh Thakkar				
	At the beginning of the year	3353761	23.34	3353761	23.345
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018	13415044	23.34	16768805	23.34
	At the End of the year	16768805	23.29	16768805	23.29
2.	Ashok Thakkar				
	At the beginning of the year	639984	4.45	639984	4.45
7 1	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018	2559936	4.45	3199920	4.45
	At the End of the year	3199920	4.44	3199920	4.44
3.	Sunita Magnani				
	At the beginning of the year	150000	1.04	150000	1.04
œ	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26th March, 2018	600000	1.04	750000	1.04
	At the End of the year	750000	1.04	750000	1.04



## iv. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

Sr.No	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding beginning of t		Cumulative Shar during the year	reholding
	At the beginning of the year	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1.,	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	2585552	18.00	2585552	18.00
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	1213062	8.45	1213062	8.45
3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	1116300	7.77	1116300	7.77
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	817500	5.69	817500	5.69
5.	Deepak T Thakkar	704231	4.90	704231	4.90
<b>(</b> ·	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	690394	4.81	690394	4.81
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	408903	2.85	408903	2.85
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	204964	1.43	204964	1.43
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	204963	1.43	204963	1.43
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	616940	0.86	616940	0.86
	Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Transfer - 21st February, 2018				
1.	Deepak Thakkar	(25000)	0.17	679231	4.72
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus - 26 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018				
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	10342208	18.00	12927760	18.00
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	4852248	8.44	6065310	8.44
3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	4465200	7.77	5581500	7.77
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	3270000	5.69	4087500	5.69
5.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	2761576	4.80	3451970	4.80
6.	Deepak T Thakkar	2716924	4.72	3396155	4.72
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	1635612	2.84	2044515	2.84
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	819856	1.42	1024820	1.42
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	819852	1.42	1024815	1.42
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	493552	0.85	616940	0.85
	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)				
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	12927760	17.96	12927760	17.96
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	6065310	8.42	6065310	8.42



3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	5581500	7.75	5581500	7.75
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	4087500	5.68	4087500	5.68
5.,	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	3451970	4.79	3451970	4.79
6.	Deepak T Thakkar	3396155	4.72	3396155	4.72
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	2044515	2.84	2044515	2.84
8,	Ashok Popatlal Shah	1024820	1.42	1024820	1.42
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	1024815	1.42	1024815	1.42
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	616940	0.85	616940	0.85

#### v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

S o		Shareholding beginning of t		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	
	At the beginning of the year					
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	3353761	23.34	3353761	23.34	
2.	Lalit Thakkar	1812356	12.61	1812356	12.61	
3.	Vinay Agrawal	8903	0.06	8903	0.06	
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Transfer - 21st February, 2018					
1.	Lalit Thakkar	(25000)	0.17	1787356	12.43	
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus - 26th March, 2018					
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	13415044	23.34	16768805	23.34	
7	Lalit Thakkar	7149424	12.44	8936780	12.44	
3.	Vinay Agrawal	35612	0.06	44515	0.06	
-	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Allotment under ESPS -					
1.	Vinay Agrawal	174128	0.002	218643	0.30	
	At the end of the year					
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	16768805	23.29	16768805	23.29	
2.	Lalit Thakkar	8936780	12.41	8936780	12.41	
3.	Vinay Agrawal	218643	0.30	218643	0.30	

Deneh. Derast

#### 5. INDEBTEDNESS:

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

	Secured Loans	Unsecured	Deposits	Total
	excluding deposits	Loans		Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial				
year				
		ii .		
i) Principal Amount	6,975,664,638	×		6,975,664,638
ii) Interest due but not paid	<u>=</u>	<b>*</b>	<b>:</b> =:	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	167,072	-	-	167,072
Total (i+ii+iii)	6,975,831,710	2:	-	6,975,831,710
Change in Indebtedness during the financial				
year				
- dition	Addition			Addition
- Reduction				
Net Change	3,684,189,440			3,684,189,440
Indebtedness at the				
end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	10,648,203,081	=	-	10,648,203,081
ii) Interest due but not paid	*	=	-	(52)
iii) Interest accrued but not due	11,818,069	-	*	11,818,069
Total (i+ii+iii)	10,660,021,150	×	<b>*</b> 2	10,660,021,150

#### **6.** REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

#### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/ Manager	Total Amount
1.	Gross salary		
()	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961	18,303,864	18,303,864
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act,	80,767	80,767
	1961	*	(#C
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil
3.	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify	Nil	Nil
4.	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil
5.	Total (A)	18,384,631	18,384,631
6.	Ceiling as per the Act	NA	NA

Denes. Detada

(,)

## B. Remuneration to other Directors:

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of the Directors	Total Amount	
	Independent Directors	NIL	NIL	
	Fee for attending board committee meetings			
	Commission			
191	Others, please specify			
	Total (1)	NIL	NIL	
	Non-Executive Directors	NIL	NIL	
7	Total (2)	NIL	NIL	
	Total (B)=(1+2)	NIL	NIL	
	Total Managerial Remuneration	NIL	NIL	
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	NIL	NIL	

## C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other Than MD /Manager /WTD:

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel			Total Amount
		CEO	CS	CFO	
1.	Gross salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961	15,169,296	1,294,452	10,509,062	26,972,810
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961	672,300	₩		672,300
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Incometax Act, 1961	*	*	=:	~
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3.	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4.	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5.	Total (A)	15,841,596	1,294,452	10,509,062	27,645,110

Dener. ARasa

## 7. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Туре	Section of the companies Act	Brief description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority[RD /NCLT/Court]	Appeal made. If any(give details)
A. Company					
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
B. Directors			0.5		
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
C. Other Officers In	n Default				
Palty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Dinesh Thakkar

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11th May, 2018

## ANNEXURE II

## Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 - AOC-1)

## Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies / joint Ventures

## Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiary	Angel Fincap Private Limited	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	Angel Securities Limited	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	Angel Wellness Private Limited
	Reporting period	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18
	Reporting currency	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1,	Share Capital	5,51,64,000	25,00,00,000	5,50,03000	1,00,000	12,50,00,000
2.	Reserves & Surplus	68,35,04,875	6,37,76,463	6,34,52,465	1,89,39,080	(11,71,84,232)
3.	Total Assets	1,27,06,29,240	32,50,49,131	12,78,56,254	2,09,96,298	17,67,72,301
4.	Total Liabilities	1,27,06,29,240	32,50,49,131	12,78,56,254	2,09,96,298	17,67,72,301
5.	Investments	0	5,62,15,649	877	0	0
j	Turnover	17,65,37,793	9,97,89,487	86,03,983	94,93,920	5,71,67,235
7.	Profit / (Loss) before taxation	7,01,10,629	5,72,52,414	19,16,676	36,63,108	(3,57,58,244)
8.	Provision for Taxation	(1,86,61,631)	(1,56,95,674)	(4,77,368)	(8,07,175)	(7,65,210)
9.	Profit / (Loss) after taxation	5,14,48,998	4,15,56,740	14,39,308	28,55,933	(3,65,23,454)
10.	Proposed Dividend	0	0	0	0	0
11.	% of Shareholding	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%



## Part B Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures - Not Applicable.

Name of Associates or Joint Ventures	Name 1	Name 2	Name 3
1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date			
2. Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired			
3. Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end	е		
Vo.			
Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture			
Extent of Holding (in percentage)			
4. Description of how there is significant influence			
5. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated			
6. Networth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet			
7. Profit or Loss for the year			
. Considered in Consolidation			
i. Not Considered in Consolidation			

1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations.

2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Dinesh Thakkar

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11th May, 2018

# ANNEXURE III PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS / ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES

## Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

There were no contracts or arrangements or transactions entered into during the year ended 31st March, 2018, which were not at arm's length basis.

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis for the year ended 31st March, 2017:

Name(s) of the related party	Nature of contracts	Nature of relationship	Amount (Rs.)
Vinay Agrawal	Loan to Director	Director	75,00,000/-

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Dinesh Thakkar

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11th May, 2018

# ANNEXURE IV ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES (Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013)

## **CSR Policy and Composition of the CSR Committee:**

We strive to be a socially responsible Company and strongly believe in development which is beneficial for the society at large. Through the CSR program, the Company sets the goal of reaching a global balance that integrates human, environmental and community resources. By means of integrating and embedding CSR into its business operation and participating proactively in CSR initiatives, the Company intends to contribute continuously to the global sustainable development.

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company.

During the financial year 2017-18, our CSR Committee comprised of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar, Mr. Lalit Thakkar and Mr. Vinay Agrawal. Mr. Lalit Thakkar ceased to be a member of the Committee with effect from 11th May, 2018 due to his resignation from the Board of the Company. The Committee is responsible for formulating and monitoring the CSR policy of the Company.

## Financial Details:

Average net profit of the company for last three financial years
 Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent. of the average net profit)
 Details of CSR spent during the financial year
 Total amount to be spent for the financial year
 Amount unspent, if any;

Rs. 38,90,10,786/Rs. 77,80,216/Rs. 99,60,000/NIL

## Manner in which the amount was spent during the financial year 2017-18 is detailed below:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sr. No	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the Project is covered	Location of the project or program	Amount outlay (budget)	Amount spent on the projects or programs	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency
1.	Shreeyash Pratishthan	Education	Satara	99,60,000	69,60,000	2,12,70,000	Through the Foundation
2	Padmashri Dr. Vithalrao Vikhe Patil Foundation	Education	Ahmednagar	99,60,000	30,00,000	2,42,70,000	Through the Foundation

Deneh. Aroth

Bala-6290

## **Responsibility statement:**

We hereby affirm that the CSR Policy, as approved by the Board, has been implemented and the CSR Committee monitors the implementation of the CSR projects and activities in compliance with our CSR objectives.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Dinesh Thakkar

**Chairman & Managing Director** 

(DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11th May, 2018

# ANNEXURE - V

rupees or more or employed for part of the year and in receipt of eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees or more a month, under Rule 5(2) of the Companies Statement containing the names of every employee employed throughout the financial year (2017-18) and in receipt of remuneration of one crore and two lakh (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014.

Dench. Made

. 32

whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company and if so, name of such director or manager	1
% of Equity shares held along with spouse & dependent children	Nil
-Last employer	Simplilearn Americas, Inc.
Age	39
Date of joining	31/01/2015
Qualification & Experience	B.Tech / MBA 31/01/2015
employment & Experience (Contractual / Otherwise)	Permanent
Designation Remuneration reduce of Qualification per annum employment & Experience (Contractual	1,11,36,636
Designation	Chief Marketing Officer
Name of Employee	Gagan Singla

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018 Bala = 6290.

. .

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 8 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: May 20, 2018

Certified True Copy

For Angel Broking Limited

Company Secretary

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 7 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

# ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (I) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Angel Broking Private Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2018, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

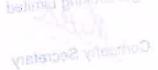
The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements.





Chartered Accountants

Page 6 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi company. Therefore, the provisions of (xii) clause 3(xii) of the order are not applicable to the Company and hence not

According to the information and explanations given by the management, (xiii) transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 188 of the Act, where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.

The provisions of section 177 are not applicable to the Company and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xiii) insofar as it relates to section 177 of the Act is not

applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.

According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall (xiv) examination of the balance sheet, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review and hence, reporting requirements under clause 3(xiv)

are not applicable to the Company and, not commented upon.

According to the information and explanations given by the management, the (xv)Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons

connected with him as referred to in section 192 of Companies Act, 2013.

According to the information and explanations given to us, the provisions of section (xvi) 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 are not applicable to the Company.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: May 20, 2018

Chartered Accountants
Page 5 of 8
Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited
for year ended March 31, 2018

though there has been a slight delay in a few cases of payment of goods and service tax and income tax.

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, sales-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

(c) According to the records of the Company, the dues of income-tax on account of any dispute, are as follows:

Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	69,49,802	AY 2005-06	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	8,79,32,130	AY 2008-09	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	2,85,646	AY 2009-10	CIT (Appeals)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	19,63,096	AY 2010-11	ITAT, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	75,29,396	AY 2012-13	CIT (Appeals)

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution or bank. The Company did not have any outstanding loans or borrowing dues in respect of a government or dues to debenture holders during the year.
- (ix) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not raised any money way of initial public offer / further public offer / debt instruments and term loans hence, reporting under clause 3(ix) is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and according to the information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company, by the officers and employees of the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- According to the information and explanations given by the management, the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V of the Act is not applicable to the Company and hence reporting under clause 3(xi) are not applicable and hence not commented upon.

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 4 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

Annexure 1 referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our Report of even date

## Re: Angel Broking Private Limited

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) All fixed assets were physically verified by the management in the previous year in accordance with a planned programme of verifying them once in two years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Material discrepancies were noticed on such verification have been appropriately dealt with in the books of account.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the title deeds of immovable properties included in property, plant and equipment\_are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The Company does not hold any securities in physical form. The securities held as stock in trade by the depository are verified with the confirmation statement received by the management from the depository at regular intervals. The Company is maintaining proper records of securities held as stock in trade and no discrepancies were noticed on comparing the statement from depository with book records/books of account.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to five companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the Company's Interest.
  - (b) & (c) The Company has granted loans that are re-payable on demand, to five companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In absence of stipulated terms of repayment we do not make any comment on the regularity of repayment of principal and interest. According to the information and explanations given by the management, the loans have been repaid during the year and there are no balances as at the year-end.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of loans to directors including entities in which they are interested and in respect of loans and advances given, investments made and, guarantees, and securities given have been complied with by the Company.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended). Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable.
- (vi) To the best of our knowledge and as explained, the Central Government has not specified the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, for the products/services of the Company.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, sales-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities

N

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 3 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Securities Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

the second secon

property to the service of the service of the service of

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: May 20, 2018

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 2 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

## **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2018, its profit, and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## Other Matter

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017, included in these standalone financial statements, have been audited by the predecessor auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements on August 24, 2017.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- As required by the Companies (Auditor's report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure 1 a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendments Rules, 2016;
  - (e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure 2 to this report;
  - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements - Refer Note 31(ii) to the financial statements;
    - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and



Chartered Accountants

14th Floor, The Ruby 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbai-400 028, India

Tel: +91 22 6192 0000 Fax: +91 22 6192 1000

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Angel Broking Private Limited

## Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Angel Broking Private Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

## Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial control that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the standalone financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.



Angel Broking Private Limited			
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018			A
A ALL LONG TO THE REST OF THE	Note	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Note	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Equity and liabilities	-		
Shareholders' funds		a a	
Share capital	3	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,750
Reserves and surplus	<b>4</b>	3,77,96,29,900	2,98,12,47,414
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term borrowings	5	1,19,12,179	41,50,979
Long-term provisions	6	3,02,29,337	3,00,54,120
Long-term provisions		3,02,23,337	3,00,34,220
Current liabilities			
Short-term borrowings	7	10,63,62,90,902	6,97,15,13,658
Trade payables	8	==,==,=,=	
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises;			
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro		6,15,41,62,781	4,43,10,90,898
and small enterprises		-,,,	, , , , , , ,
Other current liabilities	9	1,38,10,98,714	84,45,87,972
Short-term provisions	10	79,94,234	62,34,222
n Tali			
Total		22,72,12,68,077	15,41,25,21,013
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	11,1	88,38,81,732	86,93,63,636
Intangible assets	11.2	8,75,65,536	7,66,31,430
Intangible assets under development		€	64,13,753
Non-current investments	12	94,79,05,614	1,00,96,58,093
Deferred tax asset (net)	13	3,79,10,631	74,66,11:
Long-term loans and advances	14	25,10,96,688	11,87,39,878
Other non-current assets	15	1,76,43,943	2,32,00,000
Current assets			
Inventories	16		8,31,560
Trade receivables	17	1,57,06,35,331	8,54,44,41,639
Cash and bank balances	18	8,75,94,44,978	4,53,86,71,164
Short-term loans and advances	19	9,93,89,07,772	9,69,75,283
Other current assets	20	22,62,75,852	12,01,28,467
Total	· 1000	22,72,12,68,077	15,41,25,21,013
	-		
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005

Chartered Accountants

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership No. 048749

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN: 00004382

Naheed Patel

Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11) (1001)

Vinay Agrawai Director

DIRECTOR DIN: 01773822

Vineet Agrawal
Chief Vinancial Officer

Certified True Copy

For Angel Broking Limited

Place: Mumbai Date: 2014/2018

Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Double 16		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	Note	Year Ended	Year Ended
,		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Revenue			
Revenue from operations	21	7,27,19,11,352	2 40 25 05 446
Other income	22	25,07,03,105	3,48,35,85,146
Total		7,52,26,14,457	1,23,04,88,507 4,71,40,73,653
Expenses			
Employee benefits expenses	23	1,15,10,22,181	1,09,47,71,422
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	11	12,49,42,019	9,69,25,938
Finance cost	24	88,70,66,945	50,41,10,178
Other expenses	25	3,86,98,28,500	2,73,79,82,359
Total	,	6,03,28,59,645	4,43,37,89,897
Profit before tax		1,48,97,54,812	28,02,83,756
Tax expense		-, -, - , - ,	_0,0_,00,700
- Current tax		51,64,51,339	8,68,57,283
- Deferred tax		(3,42,91,945)	(37,81,348
- Taxes for earlier years		(1,09,12,356)	(97,81,733
Profit for the year	:=	1,01,85,07,774	20,69,89,554
Earnings per equity share [Nominal value of Rs. 10 each fully	30		
paid (Previous year Rs. 10 each fully paid)]			
Basic		14.18	2.88
Diluted		14.18	2.88
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batilboi & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005

Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership No. 048749

Dinesh Thakkar

Managing Director

DIN: 00004382

Naheed Patel

Company Secretary

Membership No: ACS22506

Place: Mumbai

Date: 11/1/2018

Vinay Agrawal

Director

DIN: 01773822

Chief Financial Officer

Place: Mumbai

Date: 2012018

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018			
Particulars		Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
raticulais		Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ende March 31, 201
(i) Cash flow from operating activities		141011 31, 2010	March 31, 201
Profit before tax		1,48,97,54,812	28,02,83,75
Adjustments for :			maker that
<ul> <li>Interest Income on fixed deposits with banks free from charge</li> <li>Interest on fixed deposits with banks</li> </ul>	8		(4,28,630
- Interest income on inter corporate deposits		(7,28,36,632)	(3,84,80,73
- Interest income on bond		(65,83,217)	(49,04,050
- Income from lease of property		(90,99,178) (83,20,920)	/2 63 17 04/
- Dividend from long term investments		(1,59,600)	(3,63,17,844 (4,29,74,060
- Dividend from current investments		(66,04,114)	(4,25,74,000
- Profit on sale of asset			(6,74,353
- Profit/loss on redemption of mutual fund/bonds		(52,49,495)	
- Provision for gratuity		(2,38,133)	1,27,28,398
Provision for compensated absences     Depreciation and amortisation expenses		95,953	74,16,243
- Interest on on loan secured against security		12,49,42,020	9,69,25,937
- Interest expense on inter corporate deposits		40.83.053	8,67,44,287
- Interest on bank overdraft		49,83,962 83,56,12,469	1,41,82,968
- Interest on Income tax		65,46,898	37,69,23,609 (4,24,213
- Fixed assets written off		49,73,535	7,24,811
- Bad debts written off (net)		8,38,27,548	3,48,54,073
Operating profit before working capital changes		2,44,16,45,908	78,65,80,195
Changes in working capital:			
Increase / (decrease) in trade payables		84,35,19,554	1,91,85,40,209
<ul> <li>Increase / (decrease) in other current liabilities and provisions</li> <li>(Increase) / decrease in long-term loans and advances</li> </ul>		39,61,16,932	15,67,60,248
- (Increase) / decrease in other non-current assets		(13,62,04,121)	44,94,423
- (Increase) / decrease in inventories		1,20,56,057	(20,47,918)
- (Increase) / decrease in trade receivables		8,31,560 6,91,93,44,164	(1,02,970)
- (Increase) / decrease in other bank balances (refer note 18.1)		(3,29,16,93,011)	(4,20,42,38,387) (1,27,20,10,961)
- (Increase) / decrease in short term loans and advances		(9,82,70,64,211)	3,23,11,169
- (Increase) / decrease in other current assets		(6,44,94,961)	(2,70,01,908)
Cash generated (used in) / from operations		(2,70,59,42,129)	(2,60,67,15,900)
- Taxes received / (paid) (gross of tax deducted at source and in		(47,59,93,362)	(8,46,62,315)
Net cash generated (used in) / from operating activities	(1)	(3,18,19,35,491)	(2,69,13,78,215)
ii) Cash flow from investing activities			
Purchase of fixed assets (including capital work-in-progress and i	ntangibles under development)	(7,50,71,123)	(9,33,45,206)
Proceeds from sale of assets		13,59,905	21,09,550
Cash and cash equivalent acquired prusuant to scheme of merge	r (refer note 34)	11,12,76,637	*
Purchase of Mutual Fund Units Redemption of Mutual Fund Units		(33,00,00,000)	•
Purchase of Bonds		54,49,46,893	*
Redemption of Bonds		(27,00,07,040)	
Investment in fixed deposits free from charge		29,42,15,774	(4.02.40.000)
Proceeds from fixed deposits free from charge			(1,92,40,000) 9,96,20,000
Interest received on fixed deposits with banks		7,28,36,632	1,32,67,650
Interest received on inter corporate deposits		65,83,217	49,04,050
Interest received on bonds		84,71,719	*
Income from lease property		83,20,920	3,63,17,844
Dividend received on long term investment		67,63,714	4,29,74,060
Net cash generated from / (used in) investing activities	(11)	37,96,97,248	8,66,07,948
ii) Cash flow from financing activities			
Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net)		3,59,53,98,193	3 57 40 75 540
Proceeds from working capital loan		3,33,33,30,133	3,57,49,76,540 35,00,00,000
Proceeds from vehicle loan		-	50,00,000
Repayments of vehicle loan		(50,58,226)	*
Proceeds from intercorporate deposits		3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000
Repayment of intercorporate deposits		(3,45,47,75,000)	(17,10,57,50,000)
Proceeds from issue of equity shares		1,09,17,826	
Interest paid on loan secured against security Interest on intercorporate deposits		(20.00.00)	(8,67,44,287)
Interest on Intercorporate deposits		(49,83,962) (83,56,12,469)	(1,41,82,968)
Interim dividend paid		(83,56,12,469) (19,53,52,747)	(37,67,56,537) (9,76,76,391)
Dividend distribution tax paid		(3,97,69,232)	(1,11,51,159)
Net cash generated from / (used in) financing activities	(111)	2,52,55,39,383	3,34,34,65,198
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(i) + (ii) + (iii)	(27,66,98,859)	73,86,94,931
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1,06,78,86,089	32,91,91,158
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	ROKU	79,11,87,230	1,06,78,86,089
(1)	// V	N	

SALLIBO / Cash and c

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year comprises of Cash on hand	Amount in Rs. Year Ended March 31, 2018	Amount in Rs.
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year comprises of	Year Ended	The state of the s
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year comprises of		Year Ender
	March 31, 2018	
		March 31, 201
	3,97,292	6.24.24
Balance with scheduled banks in current accounts	52,95,38,739	6,34,31
Cheques on hand	8,12,51,199	62,72,51,77
Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity)	18,00,00,000	44.00.00.00
	18,00,00,000	44,00,00,000
	79,11,87,230	1,06,78,86,089
ote :		
he accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements	han ben ben were l	
s per our report of even date		
or S. R. Batilboi & Co. LLP	For and on behalf of the Board of	Directors
rm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005		1
hartered Accountants	Annual Color Space Color Street	\W.
( )	011 1/4	The
Viole Pie	real racks	12
er Viren H. Mehta	Dinesh Thakkar Vina	ay Agrawal
artner		ector
lembership No. 048749	2 2	: 01773822
750/	0 1	1 nn
	W. E.	01-5
	Now.	a KIEN
Tiel There are a fill safety		
	Naheed Patel Vin	e Financial Officer

Membership No: ACS22506

Place: Mumbal Date: (1) 5/20/6

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

#### 1 Overview

Angel Broking Private Limited (the 'Company') was incorporated on August 8, 1996, under the Companies Act, 1956. The Company is the holding Company of Angel Group.

The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has been providing stock broking and distribution of financial products services to various clients and earning brokerage and commission income. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services and mutual fund distribution services.

#### 2 Significant accounting policies

#### 2.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments which have been measured at fair value.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

#### 2.2 Use of estimates

The presentation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

#### 2.3 Revenue recognition

- (i) Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainity of its ultimate realisation / collection.
- (ii) Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & service tax (GST)).
- (iii) Depository Income, income from IPO/Mutual Fund Distribution has been accounted on accrual basis.
- (iv) Delayed payment charges are accounted on accrual basis.
- (v) Interest Income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into acount the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (vi) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
  - In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, Income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
  - In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vii) Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.
- (viil) In respect of other heads of Income, the Company accounts the same on accrual basis.
- (ix) Revenue excludes service tax and goods & service tax (GST).

## 2.4 Property plant and equipment

- (i) Property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and initial estimate of decommissioning, restoring and similar liabilities. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.
- (ii) Items of property plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statement. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

## 2.5 Intangible Assets

- (i) Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.
- (ii) Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on management's evaluation, the intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

## 2.6 Depreciation/Amortisation

- (i) Depreciation on property plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on the straight -line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as prescribed by Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) Leasehold improvements are amortised over the primary period of lease.
- (iii) The intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iv) Depreciation on additions/ deletions to property plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from/ upto the date the asset is put to use/ discarded.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

#### 2.7 Borrowing costs

Borrowing cost includes interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

#### 2.8 Impairment of assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (property plant and equipment or Intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no imparment loss had previously been recognised.

#### 2.9 Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value. In case of investment in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as fair value.

Long Term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of Interest attributable to preacquisition period is reduced from cost once It is received and balance is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 2.10 Inventories

The securitles acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade" and disclosed as Current Assets. The securitles held as "Stock-in-Trade" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

## 2.11 Foreign currency transactions

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (ii) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (III) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of balance sheet and the resulting net exchange difference is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 2.12 Employee benefits

(i) Provident fund

The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(ii) Gratuity

The Company provides for gratulty, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Actuarial losses / gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

## (iii) Compensated absences

The employees of the Company are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Company. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the year end.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as long term employee benefits. The Company's liability for Compensated absences is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of the each year. Actuarial losses /gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

## 2.13 Current and deferred tax

- (i) Current Tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxation laws prevailing.
- (ii) Provision for taxation for the year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past record of the Company and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each balance sheet date, the company re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any.
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

#### 2.14 Provisions and contingent liabilities

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurence or non occurence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

#### 2.15 Leased assets

- (i) Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
- (ii) Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## 2.16 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less

## 2.17 Earning per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year.

## 2.18 Segment Reporting

## Identification of segments

The company's operating businesses are organized and managed separately according to the nature of products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The analysis of geographical segments is based on the areas in which major operating divisions of the company operate.





otes forming part of the Financial Stateme	ents as at and for the Year Ended March 3	1, 2018			
3 Share capital					
				Amount in Rs.	Amount in F
Particulars				As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
Authorised:					
10,00,00,000 (Previous year : 4,20,00	),000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.			1,00,00,00,000	42,00,00,0
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:					
7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 1,43,64,1	175) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.			71,99,50,030	14,36,41,
Total	Total			71,99,50,030	14,36,41,
Reconciliation of shares outstanding	g at the beginning and at the end of the re	porting period			
Particulars		March 3	1 2018	March 31, 2	2017
Particulars		No, of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No. of Shares	Amount In Rs.
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:					,
Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each Balance as at the beginning of the yea		1,43,64,175	14,36,41,750	1,43,64,175	14 25 41
Issued during the period – Employee		1,74,128	17,41,280	1,43,04,173	14,36,41,
Issued during the period – Bonus Issu		5,74,56,700	57,45,67,000		-
Balance as at the end of the year		7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,
3 The details of shares held by shareh	olders holding more than 5% of the aggre	gate shares in the Company:			
Name of the Shareholder		No. of Shares held		March 31, 2	
Oinesh Thakkar		1,67,68,805	% of Holding	No. of Shares held 33,53,761	% of Holding
International Finance Corporation, W	/ashington	1,29,27,760	18%	25,85,552	
		-,,,	2077	,,	
Lalit Thakkar		89,36,780	13%	18,12,356	
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin		89,36,780 60,65,310	13% 8%	18,12,356 12,13,062	
Lalit Thakker Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha	ndhi	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500	13% 8% 8% 6%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500	
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total	ndhi sh	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531	
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total	ndhi	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 five years immediately preced	ing the reporting dat
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars	ndhi sh Issued, shares Issued for consideration ot	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018	ing the reporting dat A: March 31, 20
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars	ndhi sh	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 five years immediately preced	ing the reporting dat
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo	ndhi sh Issued, shares Issued for consideration ot	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018	ing the reporting dat A: March 31, 20
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018	ing the reporting dat A: March 31, 20
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at	Ing the reporting dat  A March 31, 2  Amount in
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Shares and surplus Particulars  General reserve	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p to securities are convertible into equity/pre	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs.	Ing the reporting dat  A March 31, 2  Amount in
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  A Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  S As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p to securities are convertible into equity/pre	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	A March 31, 2  Amount in A March 31, 2
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Shas per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p to securities are convertible into equity/pre	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in Amarch 31, 2
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year	ndhi issued, shares issued for consideration of onus shares by capitalization of securities p to securities are convertible into equity/pre	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344 42,80,040	Amount in March 31, 2
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  4 Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  5 As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Securities premium	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved.	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384	Amount in Amarch 31, 2 12,85,96,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  A Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully pald bo  S As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus  Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year  Securities premium Balance as at the beginning of the year	issued, shares issued for consideration of consideration	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs.  As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384	Amount in Amarch 31, 2  Amount in Amarch 31, 2  12,85,96,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  A Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus  Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year  Securities premium	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved.	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384	Amount in Amarch 31, 2 12,85,96,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan- Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Shaper the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus  Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year  Securities premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on Issue of shares under	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved.	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384  2,54,24,74,711 91,76,546	Amount in Amarch 31, 2  Amount in Amarch 31, 2  12,85,96,  1,54,24,74,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gam Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  As per the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the yea Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the and of the year  Securities premium Balance as at the beginning of the yea Add: Premium on Issue of shares unduless: Amount utilized towards issue of	issued, shares issued for consideration of consideration of consideration of consideration of consistency consiste	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384  1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000)	Amount in Amarch 31, 2  Amount in Amarch 31, 2  12,85,96,  1,54,24,74,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Saper the records of the company, no Reserves and surplus  Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year  Securities premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on Issue of shares und Less: Amount utilized towards issue of Balance as at the end of the year	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved are ESPS of fully paid up bonus shares	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384  1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000)	Amount in Amarch 31, 20  Amount in Amarch 31, 20  12,85,96,  1,54,24,74,  1,54,24,74,
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Sequity shares allotted as fully paid bo  Reserves and surplus  Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Premium on Issue of shares unduless: Amount utilized towards issue of shares unduless: Amount utilized towards issue of Balance as at the end of the year  Surplus in statement of profit and lo Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on merger	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved are ESPS of fully paid up bonus shares	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384  2,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257  1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105	Amount in Amarch 31, 2:  Amount in Amarch 31, 2:  12,85,96,: 12,85,96,: 1,54,24,74,: 1,54,24,74,: 1,21,20,14,:
Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Private Lin Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gan Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Sha Total  1.4 Aggregate number of bonus shares i Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bo 1.5 As per the records of the company, no 4 Reserves and surplus Particulars  General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Premium on Issue of shares und Less: Amount utilized towards issue of Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in statement of profit and lo Balance as at the beginning of the year	issued, shares issued for consideration of socurities ponus shares by capitalization of securities posecurities are convertible into equity/preserved are ESPS of fully paid up bonus shares	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 her than cash and shares bought	13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	18,12,356 12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531  five years immediately preced  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384  1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257  1,31,01,76,359	Amount in Amarch 31, 20  Amount in Amarch 31, 20  12,85,96,  1,54,24,74,  1,54,24,74,



Corporate tax on interim dividend

Balance of profit as at the end of the year

Interim dividend

Total



9,76,76,390 1,11,51,158

1,31,01,76,359

2,98,12,47,414

19,53,52,747 3,97,69,232 2,66,96,69,259

3,77,96,29,900

5 Lone						
	term borrowings				86	Marie Tolko West HT
Parti	Iculars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Ra
		All.			March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Şecu	red:					
	n loan from bank:	loss			1,19,12,179	41,50,97
	ured against hypothecation o				1,15,12,175	41,30,37
5.1 Sche	dule of long-term borrowing				Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Parti	iculars				As at	As
_					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	oan from a bank - non-curren oan from a bank - current ma	· ·			1,19,12,179 55,28,689	41,50,97
Cario	oan from a bank - corrent me	turity (Kerer Hote 5)			1,74,40,868	8,49,02 50,00,00
					from January 2016/ April 2017 along with interest at 9.13% p 32,89,890 as on March 31, 2018 is pending to be created with	
						and the second
6 Long	-term provisions					
Parti	culars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in R
rard	COIO/1				March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
- Con Total	npensated absences				59,90,896 3,02,29,337	79,22,06 3,00,54,12
7 Short	t-term borrowings					
Parti	culars		-		Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	red (Refer note 7.1) :					
Secur					10,63,62,90,902	
	draft facility from banks				,,,	6,97,15,13,65
					10,63,62,90,902	
Over		orrowings:				6,97,15,13,65
Over		orrowings:  March 31,2018	March 31,2017	Type of borrowing		6,97,15,13,656 6,97,15,13,656 Amount in R
Total	lls of security of short term b			Type of borrowing  Overdraft from banks	10,63,62,90,902	6,97,15,13,65 Amount in R
Overa	lis of security of short term t Category	March 31,2018	3,91,40,19,871		10,63,62,90,902 Security	6,97,15,13,65 Amount in R
Overda Total 7.1 Detail 7.1 Detail 7 No	Ils of security of short term t Category Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421	Overdraft from banks	Security  Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee of a di  Hypothecation of current assets of the company and person	6,97,15,13,65  Amount in F irector.  nal guarantee of a
Over-Total 7.1 Detair No 1	lls of security of short term t Category Secured Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598 2,96,81,77,649	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421 3,10,05,927	Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks	Security  Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee of a di Hypothecation of current assets of the company and person director.  Lien on fixed deposits of the Company (Refer note 18.1) and	6,97,15,13,65  Amount In F  irector.  nal guarantee of a  I of It's certain
Over-Total 7.1 Detail r No 1 2 3	Category Secured Secured Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598 2,96,81,77,649 65,24,94,791	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421 3,10,05,927 98,99,90,000	Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks	Security  Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee of a di Hypothecation of current assets of the company and person director.  Lien on fixed deposits of the Company (Refer note 18.1) and subsidiaries.	6,97,15,13,65  Amount In F  Irector.  nal guarantee of a  I of It's certain
Over-Total 7.1 Detail ir No 1 2 3 4	Ils of security of short term to Category Secured Secured Secured Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598 2,96,81,77,649 65,24,94,791 98,99,90,000	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421 3,10,05,927 98,99,90,000 49,77,74,575	Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks	Security  Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee of a di Hypothecation of current assets of the company and person director.  Lien on fixed deposits of the Company (Refer note 18.1) and subsidiaries.  Mortgage of property and personal guarantee of a director.	6,97,15,13,65  Amount in irector.  nal guarantee of a if it's certain





## Angel Broking Private Limited Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018 8 Trade payables Amount in Rs. Amount In Rs. Particulars As at March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (\*) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises - Trade payables- Clients 6,07,16,28,267 4,37,21,45,598 - Trade payables - expenses 8,25,34,514 5,89,45,300 6,15,41,62,781 4,43,10,90,898 (\*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due to any micro and small enterprises as required to be disclosed under Micro and Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as on March 31, 2018. The above information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the company.

Other current liabilities	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	Merch 31, 2017
Current maturities of Long-Term Borrowings :		
- From Bank (Refer note 9.1)	55,28,689	8,49,021
Book overdraft	13,98,14,866	4,41,20,443
Payable to sub-brokers	72,38,62,056	51,97,95,494
Interest accrued but not due	1,18,18,069	1,67,072
Other liabilities		
- Statutory dues	15,78,48,778	8,34,36,492
- Employee benefits payable	7,79,59,044	3,61,38,562
- Expense payable	15,04,11,006	8,33,11,131
- Income received in advance	6,14,76,258	3,33,67,255
- Others	5,23,79,948	4,34,02,502
Total	1,38,10,98,714	84,45,87,972

Security and terms of repayment of borrowings: The aforsald Car loan is secured by hypothecation of vehicles, repayable in 60 monthly Instalments beginning from January 2016/ April 2017 along with interest at 9.13% p.a. (previous year 9.13%) p.a.)/ 7.90 % p.a. (previous year 7.90 % p.a.). Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on March 31, 2018 is pending to be created with Registrar of Charges.

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	As at	As a
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Provision for employee benefits		
- Gratuity (Refer note 26)	9,92,965	10,09,108
- Compensated absences	70,01,269	52,25,114
Total	79,94,234	62,34,222





As at

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

11.1 Tangible assets

Particular			Gross block					Depreciation			Mot Died.
٥	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Additions Adjustment due to during the year Merger (Refer note 36)	Disposals / adjustments during the year (*)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 36)	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6)	77,53,92,233	49,04,359	34,19,796	1	78,37,16,388	8.81.88.122	1 30 78 111	2 22 Apr	33	20 20 20	
Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6)	5,14,60,616	24,38,476	40,29,677	2.09.36.483		3 86 49 337	25 07 503	004,000		EL/,88,719	68,21,15,669
Office Equipments	14,76,76,906	93,31,686	2,43,71,944	9,30,294		11.95.70.043	1 14 58 622	ELL,/2,45	1,56,23,764	3,00,70,375	69,21,911
Air Conditioners	6,76,24,685	5,58,041	53,91,686	16,21,910	7.19.52.502	6 30 45 091	26.07.730	1,72,02,434	8,16,123	14,74,75,307	3,29,74,935
Computer Equipments	39,19,92,095	2,61,85,365	8,91,44,498	1,99,00,025	48.74.21.933	970 1F 71 ME	3 70 35 000	45,74,849	14,43,199	6,85,84,480	33,68,022
VSAT Equipments	40,000	*	20,70,982	40,000	20.70.982	40 000 00	cocionia in	5,04,01,659 50,07,01	1,94,86,270	41,62,82,577	7,11,39,356
Furniture and Fixtures	29,90,58,215	6,58,230	2,40,56,055	18,83,949	32.18,88,551	22.00.68 745	2 46 87 906	164 07 650	40,000	20,70,982	
Vehicles (Refer note 5.2)	1,95,87,771	10	2,63,61,451	27,24,393	4,32,24,829	1,21,76,469	44,70,511	42,40,520	27,24,393	1,81,63,107	6,22,99,118
							9		<u>*</u>		
lotal	1,75,28,32,521	4,40,76,157	17,88,46,089	4,80,37,054	1.92.77.17.713	88 34 68 885	9 78 26 782	CEO 24 CA OL	4 47 00 044		

not identified during physical verification carried out during the year.

Previous year : Tangible assets

Particular		٥	Gross block			Depredation	ation		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1, 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6)	76,45,38,525	1,08,53,708	10	77,53,92,233	7,53,54,286	1,28,33,836	.6	8.81.88.122	68 72 04 111
Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6)	4,84,59,683	38,32,169	8,31,236	5,14,60,616	3,58,91,527	35,89,046	8,31,236	3.86.49.337	1 28 11 279
Office Equipments	13,40,42,315	1,48,39,181	12,04,590	14,76,76,906	11,28,17,629	78,83,177	11.30.763	11.95.70.043	2 81 06 863
Air Conditioners	6,85,77,750	9,67,587	19,20,652	6,76,24,685	6,25,96,373	23,69,370	19.20.652	6 30 45 091	45 79 594
Computer Equipments	37,81,29,097	2,11,97,405	73,34,407	39,19,92,095	32,24,04,642	2.62.41.618	69.15.181	970 15 71 25	300 13 00 5
VSAT Equipments	40,000	20	20	40,000	37,621	2.379	0	40.000	2,04,04,040
Furniture and Fixtures	30,73,35,682	27,26,333	1,10,03,800	29,90,58,215	20,51,61,752	2.50.44.844	1.01.37.851	22 00 68 745	07 N 99 98 7
Vehicles (Refer note 5.2)	2,11,10,218	62,49,347	77,71,794	1,95,87,771	1,83,75,737	7,71,518	69,70,786	1,21,76,469	74,11,302
Total	1,72,22,33,270	6.06.65.730	3.00.56.479	1 75 28 32 521	23 36 30 567	7 07 35 700	0.00 00 00.0	200 20 20 20	

2
ğ
ė.
윤
Ę
÷
Š
33
ğ
Œ
7

Farticulars			Gross block					Amortication	ion		10.10
	As At	Additions	Disposals /	Adjustment due to	As At	As At	As At For the year	Disposals/	Adjustment due to	Ac At	Net Block
2.0	April 1, 2017	April 1, 2017 during the year	adjustments during the year	Merger (Refer note	Merger (Refer note March 31, 2018 April 1, 2017	April 1, 2017		adjustments	Merger (Refer note	Man	March 31, 2018
		ì							8		
Computer software	22,24,37,784	22,24,37,784 3,74,08,719	00	2,55,00,097	28,53,46,600	14,58,06,354	2,71,15,237	36	2 48 59 473	19 77 81 063	0 15 65 63
otal	22,24,37,784	3,74,08,719	•	2.55.00.097	28.53.46.600	14 58 06 354	271.15.237		7 40 50 47	500,502,754	
					and finder				5/40C08'7	19.77.81.18-1	X 65 527

# Previous year: Fixed assets - Intangible Assets

		gr	Gross block			Amortisation	Ition		Net Block
As At April 1, 203	9	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At For the year April 1, 2016	For the year	sposals/ ustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
	-								
Computer software // 18 01 & 16,52	16,52,85,493	5,71,75,221	22,930	22,24,37,784	12,76,39,134	1,81,90,150	22 930	14 58 06 354	7 66 31 430
Tel 16.52	16,52,85,493	5,71,75,221	22,930	22,24,37,784	12,76,39,134		22 930	14 58 06 354	7 66 21 430



Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

11.3 Intangible asset under development

Particulars         March 31, 2018         March 31, 2017           Intangible asset under development         33,06,249           TOTAL         33,06,249		A 24	AS AC
Intangible asset under development 33,06,249	Particulars	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
TOTAL 33,06,249	Intangible asset under development	9.20	33,06,249
	TOTAL	10.50	33,06,249

Amount in Rs.

11.4 There are no adjustments to fixed assets on account of borrowing costs and exchange differences. There is no revaluation of fixed assets during the year

11.5 Includes value of shares in the co-operative society, aggregating to Rs, 500/- (previous year Rs. 500/-) registered in the name of the company.

116 Includes asset given on operating lease aggregating to Rs. 62,447,631/- (Previous year: Rs. 2,308,64,010/-), and the written down value of the asset as on 31st March, 2018 is Rs. 511,18,231/- (Previous year: Rs. 2,308,64,010/-)





12	Non-current investments		4.			
	Particulars	Face value	1			
		Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	March 31, Quantity (Nos.)	2017 Amount in Rs.
	Quoted (at cost):					Amount in Rs.
	Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each	2				
	Unquoted: (at cost, other than trade)	2	5,700	877	5,700	
	Onquoted: (at cost, other than trade)					
	Investments in Equity shares of subsidiaries: (Fully paid up)		7			
	-Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	10	2,50,00,000	25,00,00,000	2,50,00,000	35 00 00
	-Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (Note 34)	10		565	39,00,000	25,00,00 6,17,52
	-Angel Securities Limited	10	55,00,300	6,71,24,069	55,00,300	6,71,24
	-Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited -Angel Fincap Private Limited	10 10	10,000	99,918	10,000	99
	-Angel Weliness Private Limited	10	55,16,400 1,25,00,000	50,56,80,400 12,50,00,000	55,16,400 1,25,00,000	50,56,80
	Others:			22,20,00,000	1,23,00,000	12,50,00
	Equity Shares In Hubtown Limited	350	1	350	1	
	(Represents ownership of Premises as a member in co-				1	
	operative society)					
	Total			94,79,05,614		1.00.05.58
				33/13/1024		1,00,96,58,
	Aggregate amount of quoted investments			877		
	Market value of quoted investments Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			43,10,340		55,72,
	with a face autonit of nudnoted investments			94,79,04,737		1,00,96,57
. 1	Deferred tax assets (net)					
13	Deferred tax assets (net)					
1	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE				Amount in Rs.	Amount in
1	Particulars				As at	A
-					March 31, 2018	March 31, 2
	Deferred tax assets					11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-
	Difference between book and tax depreciation				2,15,49,711	
	Provision for gratuity				84,67,423	80,08,
	Provision for Compensated absences				48,89,422	45,49,
	Provision for lease equalisation				25,21,317	22,74,
	Amalgamation expenses Pre-received income				4,82,758	
	Provision for bonus				23 1	1,15,45,7
	otal deferred tax assets			(A)	3,79,10,631	31,42,3
	Deferred tax ilabilities			\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	3,73,10,031	2,95,21,2
	Difference between book and tax depreciation					
					- 1	2,20,55,1
,	otal deferred tax liabilities			(B)		2,20,55,1
P	let deferred tax assets			(A) - (B)	3,79,10,631	74,66,1
1 1	deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offset as	. Ab		-	Shalasiasi	74,00,1
		they relate to the sa	me governing taxation laws	•		
4 JL	ong-term loans and advances				Amount in Rs.	
P	articulars				As at	Amount in
-					March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	insecured - considered good					
	ecurity deposits					
	Security deposits - Stock exchanges (Refer note 14.1)		3		18,83,66,439	3 50 26 0
	Security deposits - Premises				3,32,48,272	3,50,26,0 3,81,20,6
	Security deposits - Others				1,77,79,028	1,50,26,6
	dvance payment of taxes and tax deducted at source				1,17,02,949	3,05,66,6
	Net of provision for taxation Rs.1,22,99,22,030 /- (Previous Year : otal	Rs. 63,44,29,303/-])		<u></u>	25 10 05 500	
				_	25,10,96,688	11,87,39,8
4 1)	he deposits are kept with stock exchanges as security deposits a	nd minimum base cap	oital requirements,			
5 0	ther non-current assets				Amount in Rs.	Amount In
P	articulars				As at	As
U	nsecured - considered good				March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	ong term deposits with banks (Refer note 15.1 & 15.2)				1,65,25,000	2,32,00,0
	ccured interest on fixed deposit				11,18,943	
T	otal			20000	1,76,43,943	2,32,00,0
1 8	reakup of deposits					
-					Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
D.	articulars				As at	As
г	xed deposits under lien with stock exchanges			************	March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
-					1,52,75,000	2,32,00,0
Fi	xed deposits with government authorities				12.30 000	
Fi				2	12,50,000 1,65,25,000	2,32,00,00





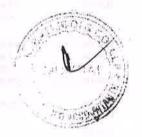
ites forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year	Ended March 31, 201	8			
16 Inventories				Amount In Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars				As at March 31, 2018	As a March 31, 201
Water the second the s		- I - I		William 31, 2025	
Equity shares (Refer note 16.1) Total					8,31,56 8,31,56
6.1 Details of closing stock of shares (lower of cost or net realisable)	le value):				
Particulars	Face value		31, 2018	March 31,	2017 Amount in Rs.
	Rs.	Quantity (nos.)	Amount In Rs.	Quantity (nos.)	
Schrader Duncan Limited Cost: Rs. Nil. (Previous year:Rs.22,50,100)	10	7 1		10,401	8,31,56
			-	10,401	8,31,56
17 Trade receivables					
Particulars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in R
Particulars				March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Secured, considered good					
<ul> <li>Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date t</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>	they are due for paym	ent		11,55,81,777 63,50,40,045	35,74,77,86 8,16,83,08,39
Unsecured, considered good  - Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date to	they are due for paym	ent		22,10,778	77,47,58
- Others Total	-			81,78,02,731 1,57,06,35,331	1,09,07,79 <b>8,54,44,41,6</b> 3
<u> </u>					
Cash and bank balances				Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars				As at March 31, 2018	As : March 31, 201
Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash on hand Bank Balances				3,97,292	6,34,33
- In current accounts				52,95,38,739	62,72,51,77
<ul> <li>Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 18</li> <li>Cheques on hand</li> </ul>	3.1)			18,00,00,000 8,12,51,199	44,00,00,00
Other bank balances					
<ul> <li>Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less</li> <li>Long term deposits against arbitrations (*)</li> </ul>	s than 12 months (Ref	ar note 18.1)		7,96,82,57,748 1,12,29,385	3,47,07,85,07
Less: Provision against arbitrations				(1,12,29,385)	
Total				8,75,94,44,978	4,53,86,71,16
(*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases file	ed by the customers t	hat are under arbitration.	In previous year, such amo	ount withheld by stock exchange	s have been charged to
statement of profit and loss account.					
8.1 Breakup of deposits				Amount in Rs.	Amount In R
Particulars				As at March 31, 2018	As : March 31, 201
Fixed deposits under Ilen with stock exchanges				6,57,62,39,147	3,50,75,49,57
Fixed deposits for bank guarantees  Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company represent	fived deposit			98,80,15,427	39,36,15,49
Fixed deposits with government authorities	t lixed deposit			42,62,79,201 49,50,000	
				7,99,54,83,775	3,90,11,65,07
Fixed deposits free from charges				15,27,73,973	96,20,00
Total				8,14,82,57,748	3,91,07,85,07
19 Short-term loans and advances				Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars				As at March 31, 2018	As ( March 31, 201
Unsecured, considered good					
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Prapaid expenses				3,74,75,301	3,90,93,42
-Advance to employees (Refer note 28.1)				1,33,80,759	25,84,87
- Advance to vendors				4,27,45,098	1,38,20,57
- Loan for margin trading facility - Balances with service tax authorities			14	9,77,88,36,179 5,85,434	1,05,68,86
- Balances with GST authorities				2,39,65,214	1,05,08,86
- Others				4,19,19,787	3,09,07,53
- Others					





-	forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
20	Other current assets	Amount in Rs.	Amount In
	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	A: March 31, 20
	Unsecured, considered good		march 31, 20
	Interest accrued on fixed deposits with banks Accrued delayed payment charges	13,73,16,026 56,58,944	5,99,99,6 6,01,28,8
	Accrued Interest on margin trading fund	8,33,00,881	0,01,28,6
	Total	22,62,75,852	12,01,28,4
21	Revenue from operations		
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Year End
5		March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Revenue: Brokerage	47027044	
	Income from depository operations	4,78,36,72,191 30,60,70,868	3,09,64,81,8 18,81,35,4
	Portfolio management services fees	92,32,103	68,00,8
	Income from distribution operations Interest on margin trading fund	4,65,88,998 1,79,86,27,517	2,05,98,5
	4	(A) 6,94,41,91,677	3,31,20,16,7
	Income from other operating activities:		
	Interest on fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges	32,78,11,608	17,14,65,4
		(8) 32,78,11,608	17,14,65,4
	Income / (loss) from arbitrage and trading in securities:		
	Closing stock/sales proceed Less: opening stock	7,39,627 8,31,560	8,31,5
	Difference in stock valuation/(loss) on sale of shares	(C) (91,933)	7,28,5 1,02,9
	Total	(A) + (B) + (C) 7,27,19,11,352	3,48,35,85,1
22	Other Income		
-	Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
	raiteuras	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year End March 31, 20
	Interest income on :		
	- Inter-corporate deposits	65,83,217	49,04,0
	- Fixed deposits with banks	7,28,36,632	3,84,80,7
	- Fixed deposits with banks free from charge - Bonds	90,99,178	4,28,6
ı	Lease income from subsidiary companies	76,93,920	3,58,58,8
ı	Lease income from director	6,27,000	4,59,0
	Income from business support services Bad debts recovered	1 76 05 714	2,00,0
	Dividend income on :	1,26,05,214	1,79,23,4
	- Long term investments	1,59,600	4,29,74,0
	- Current Investments	66,04,114	9
	Profit/Loss on redemption of mutual fund/bonds Profit on sale of fixed asset	54,03,255	6.74.2
	Delayed payment charges	6,83,23,708	6,74,3 1,05,82,76,6
	Income from co-branding	1,17,60,000	
	Interest on income tax refund	21,07,655	Harris and L
	Miscellaneous Income Total	4,68,99,612 25,07,03,105	3,03,08,7 1,23,04,88,5
_			
-	Employee benefits expenses	Amount in Rs.	Amount In F
F	Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year End March 31, 20
	Salaries, allowances and bonus	1,05,47,06,314	99,87,35,1
(	Contribution to employees' provident and other funds	5,69,21,701	5,64,69,0
	Gratuity (Refer note 26) Compensated absences	74,89,898	1,27,28,3
	Training and recruitment expenses	39,00,881 2,61,01,170	74,16,24 1,89,30,7
	Staff walfare expenses Total	19,02,217 1,15,10,22,181	4,91,8
		3,13,10,22,201	1,09,47,71,47
24 F	Finance cost	Amount in Rs.	Amount in F
F	Particulars	Year Ended	Year Ende
-		March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Interest expenses - On securities		8,67,44,2
-	- On bank overdraft	83,56,12,469	37,69,23,6
	- On Inter corporate deposits - Others	49,83,962 87,33,890	1,41,82,9 2,01,7
E	Bank guarantee and commission charges	3,48,71,505	2,38,89,1
	Bank charges Total	28,65,119 88,70,66,945	21,68,4
		00,70,00,345	50,41,10,17
	locaring SEI	1511	

25 Other expenses		
Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Feli Liculat 3	Year Ended	Year Ende
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Brokerage charges		
Software connectivity license/maintenance expenses	2,46,40,26,961	1,55,20,80,29
Rent for premises	18,96,03,536	14,41,97,86
Rent, rates and taxes - others	6,63,69,746	8,29,87,72
Advertisement and business promotion	2,05,75,413	2,60,09,02
Insurance (Refer note 28.1)	42,20,95,384	40,28,70,738
Communication expenses	17,11,360	84,83,207
Printing and stationary	6,77,24,707	8,16,89,774
Travelling and conveyance	5,00,34,150	4,66,49,037
Electricity expenses (Refer note 28.1)	10,42,51,656	5,06,61,30
	4,81,98,789	4,99,37,704
Legal and professional charges	15,48,66,038	10,61,21,79
Administrative support services	2,43,67,222	1,75,88,046
Demat charges	3,86,78,885	3,28,16,617
Membership & subscription fees	27,37,439	22,36,305
Loss on account of error trades (net)	90,27,442	83,62,017
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 32)	99,60,000	66,20,000
Repairs and maintenance:		,,
- Buildings	72,69,232	94,93,221
- Others	1,46,45,201	1,40,94,909
Auditors' remuneration (Refer note 25.1)	25,30,000	28,25,000
Loss on sale of asset/fixed assets write off	49,73,535	7,24,811
Bad debts written off (net)	8,38,27,548	3,48,54,073
Office expenses	2,88,23,713	2,41,80,935
Security guards expenses	67,22,630	41,00,929
Miscellaneous expenses	4,68,07,913	2,83,97,043
Total	3,86,98,28,500	2,73,79,82,359
5.1 Auditors' remuneration		-11111
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Year Ended	Year Ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Statutory audit fees (excluding taxes)	25,30,000	27,00,000
Other certification fees	8.2	1,25,000
Total	25,30,000	28,25,000
	23,30,000	20,23,000





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

#### 26 Employee benefits plan

The Company is recognising and accruing the employee benefits as per Accounting Standard (AS) - 15 (revised 2005) "Employee Benefits".

Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of gratuity:

Amount in Rs.

	Year ended	Amount in Rs.
	March 31, 2018	Year ended
Assumptions	march 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Discount rate	7.50	
Salary escalation	7.16%	0.000
Employee turnover	Sales Employee:	51001
	THE PART OF THE PA	Sales Employee:
	For service less than 4 years: 99%	For service less than 4 years 99%
	Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
	Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Employee:
	For service less than 4 years: 49%	For service less than 4 years 49%
	Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations are as follows:		
Opening defined benefit obligation	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237
Current service cost	62,22,146	41,78,069
Interest cost	20,12,221	14,17,121
Past service cost	30,08,736	
Benefits paid	(77,28,031)	(64,30,824
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture	13,28,372	
Actuarial (gains) / losses on obligation	(37,53,205)	67,79,564
Closing defined benefit obligation	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Amounts to be recognised in the balance sheet		
Liability at the end of the year	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year		30000
Difference	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Amount of liability recognised in the balance sheet	. 2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Net employee benefit expense recognized in the employee cost		
Current service cast	62,22,146	41,78,069
Interest cost	20,12,221	14,17,121
Past service cost	30,08,736	14,17,121
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations	(37,53,205)	67,79,564
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss	74,89,898	1,23,74,754
Movement in the liability recognised in balance sheet		
Opening net liability	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237
Expense as above	74,89,898	1,23,74,754
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture	13,28,372	4,40,74,734
Benefits paid	(77,28,031)	(64,30,824
Amount recognised in balance sheet	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Classification		
Current	9,92,965	10,09,108
- Non-current	2,32,38,441	
	2,32,38,441	2,21,32,059

Experience adjustments	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Defined benefit obligation	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237	1,41,12,401	
Surplus / (deficit)	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237	1,41,12,401	

#### 27 Segment reporting

#### Primary segments

(I) The business segment has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure.

(ii) The company is principally engaged in the business of equity broking and related activities. Accordingly, there are no other reportable segments as per AS 17- 'Segment Reporting'.

#### Geographical segment:

(I) The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "within India" and hence no separate information for geographic segment wise disclosure is required.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

28 Related party disclosure

Names of related parties and related party relationship

Sr. No Relationship

Name of the Parties

Related parties where control exists

1 Subsidiary companies

Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited
Angel Fincap Private Limited
Angel Securities Limited
Angel Wellness Private Limited
Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited
Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (upto March 31, 2017) (Refer note 34)

Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year

2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and

- relatives of above individuals

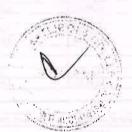
Mr. Dinesh Thakkar
Mr. Lalit Thakkar
Mr. Ashok Thakkar
Ms. Anuradha Thakkar
Mr. Deepak Thakkar
Mr. Rahul Thakkar
Ms. Kanta Thakkar
Mr. Mahesh Thakkar
Ms. Sunita Magnani
Ms. Jaya Ramchandani
Dinesh Thakkar HUF

3 Key management personnel (KMP)
- relatives of key management personnel

4 Enterprises in which a Director is a member

Mr. Vinay Agrawal Ms. Juhi Agrawal

Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Interest received Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited Angel Securities Limited Angel Wellness Private Limited Angel Wellness Private Limited Mirmans Software Systems Pvt Ltd Total Income from broking Angel Wellness Private Limited Angel Ricap Ric	2017-2018 68,890 2,32,894 62,75,721 5,712 65,83,217 2,173	2016-2017 10,63,216 2,76,820 50,537	Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals 2017-2018 2016-2017	d Kelatives of such						No. of Persons
ž.	2017-2018 68,890 2,32,894 62,75,721 65,83,217 2,173	2016-2017 10,63,216 2,76,820 50,537	2017-2018	CIPO						
.5	68,890 2,32,894 62,75,721 5,722 65,83,217 2,173	10,63,216		2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
.29	68,880 2,32,884 62,75,721 5,712 65,83,717	2,76,820	•				*		,	10.63.715
ies s	2,32,884 62,75,721 5,712 65,83,717 2,173	50 537		*			50		68.890	2 75 820
ieš	62,75,721 5,712 65,83,217 2,173	100,00	*		'AS	*	.*		7 97 894	50 537
. <u>2</u>	5,712 65,83,717 2,173	35,13,477	*	•	30	*		Į,	62 75 721	35 13 477
.5	65,83,217	7							5717	1 de la constante de la consta
FG.	2,173	49,04,050					5.		65.83.217	49.04.050
ES.	2,173									acottodo.
ies s		2,650							2173	2,650
59		7	29,607	8,181					29.607	8 181
.29			1,75,866	91,371		*	r	٠	1.75.866	41 371
E.		.50	1,44,700	1,41,228					1 44 700	1 41 228
EA.		*	2,27,936	•			*	•	2.27.936	
ies s		*	*	(*)	1,833	5,355	ny		1833	5 355
Ş	*	#	131	8					131	
.2			1,22,219	1,755		(4)			1,22,219	1.755
<u>5</u>	1.	*	531						531	
kis.	i i		19	30		٠	6,438	246	6.438	246
. Si		•			•	·	33,796	24,738	33.796	24.738
les				9	3,517	1,323	*		3.517	1 323
ies	2,173	2,650	7,30,990	2,42,535	5,350	8/9/9	40,234	24,984	7,78,747	2,76,847
<b>5</b> 2										
		2,81,64,924			7	4	•			2,81,64,924
	11,18,568	11,18,568	4					ď.	11,18,568	11,18,568
	20,51,352	20,51,352	24	<b>7.</b> *		14	19		20,51,352	20,51,352
	45,24,000	45,24,000			5.	4			45,24,000	45,24,000
	76,93,920	3,58,58,844	774		٠		A is		76,93,920	3,58,58,844
Total			6,27,000	4,59,000		*2	4.	its.	6,27,000	4,59,000
		•	6,27,000	4,59,000		٠	8		6,27,000	4,59,000
Dividend December Divised		1 20 00 000								
		4,28,39,356				v	34		4	4,28,99,956
local	¥	4,28,99,956		*		V.	9	,		4,28,99,956
Interest paid	49 83 967	1 41 97 069		7	8	V.				
	49 83 963	1 41 62 000						•	49,83,962	1,41,82,968
into 1	700'00'04	1,41,04,700							49,83,962	1,41,82,968
Lease Car Rental Expenses Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	30	66,02,364		1.	i.				9	25 00 354
		NAE CO 32								00,07,304
ing).		40C*70*00		9						66,02,364
Software Maintenance Charges Mimansa Software Systems Pvt Ltd	000'00'06	20,00,000		*	*	9	500		000.00.00	20.00.000
Total	000'00'06	20,00,000	*		*				90,00,000	20,00,000
Legal and Professional Services - Expenses Angel Pincap Private Limited	*	1,69,91,561			٠			•		1,69,91,561
Total		1,69,91,561		(*)	÷			•		1,69,91,561





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1: Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Application			elosons	Subsidiary company	Individuals ownir Interest in Voting F	Individuals owning directly / indirectly fitterest in Voting Power that gives them	Key managen their	Key management personnel & their relatives		Enterprises in which a Director is a		Amount in Rs. Total
For the final property of the final property					Significant Control indi	and Relatives of such riduals		G	Ë	nber		
A training the control to be be given timed a control to the contr			2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017.2010	2000				
Mary   Executable for the first of the fir	electricity and insurance)	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited		2,57,80,536			900	4016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Applit Trace Protest United   1,50,000   1		Angel Securities Limited			11.	•	2					
Mayel Witness Services Control Contr		Angel Financial Advisors Departs 41-12-1	2,68,976	1,46,607								
Aggin, Maytons Protectioned Services Scription Scription Linking         9,8,12,12         5,1,1,12,12		Angel Fincap Private Limited	6,16,807	2,67,559								2,57,80,53
Applit Wellouise Princial Francis Fr		Minage Coffice Comme	9,48,712	5.91.316		-		4			2,56,976	1,45,607
The control of the		Withdraw Southware Systems Private Limited	24.015	Oracle de la constante de la c	1		1	1.00			6,15,807	2,67,559
Continue		Angel Wellness Private Limited	1 96 775								9,48,712	
District Protein Protein   District Protein Protein   District Protein Prote		Total	20 54 286	36306000							24,016	
The property of the property	Line appropriate		OCCUPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	2,07,06,018							1,96,775	
	Died House	Dinesh Thakkar							,		20,55,286	2.67.86.018
Total   Tota		Vinay Agrawai			1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620						and and
Direct Public		Total				•	158 41 596	1 50 04 454			1,83,84,631	1 43 47 630
Direct Public	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR				1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	1.58.41 596	1 50 01 451			1,58,41,596	1 58 01 451
With Mignach         Control Tracket         Application	Died with	Dinesh Thakkar					arada da da	4,20,01,451			3,42,26,227	3.01 40.07
List of the first private with the first priv		Vinay Agrawai			4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574						TAN'CH'THA'C
Contact Thables   Contact Th		Lairt Thakkar					1 21 081			•	4,56,11,150	3 25 OE 674
Attich Thakkar   Attich Thakar   Attich Thakkar   Attich Thakkar   Attich Thakkar   Attich Thakar   Attich T		Dinesh Thakkar HUF			2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021	The Court	060,040		3	1,21,081	20,00,000
Michael Trackar   Michael Tr		Kanta Thakkar			16,78,077	8.39.038		1	¥	-71	2.44.78.047	1 30 24 025
Matel Thatkar   Packer   Pac		Ashok Thakkar		•	14,742	7,371	1	1			16,78,077	8 20 036
Since And Mignation         GEACH		Mahesh Thakkar			87,03,782	43.51.891					14.743	מכחיברים
Second Color		Deepak Thakkar		į.	8,378	4 189					87,03,782	A3 51 000
Ministration   Mini		Sunita Magnani		N. C.	94,07,542	47,88,771					8,378	A 190
National Notition Fortiste United   1,24,27,000   1,24,27,200   1,24,2		Jaya Ramchandani			20,40,000	10,20,000					94,07,542	177 88 72
Total   Augel Commodities Broking Private Limited   1,124,27,00,000   1,134,27,000   1,134,27,00,000   1,134,27,00,000   1,134,27,00,000   1,134,27,00,000   1,134,27,00,000   1,134,27,000		Ninwan Monetary Service Private Limited			2,094	1,047				*	20,40,000	10.00.00
Angel Corrmodite Bloking Private Limited         1,14,27,00,000         4,14,1302         1,124,27,00,000         1,14,27,00,000 <td></td> <td>Total</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2,094</td> <td>1 047</td>		Total			T						2,094	1 047
Angel Securities Enoting Private Limited   11,22,00,000   12,10,00,000   11,40,000   11,	and the same of th				9,19,43,807	4,61,41,902	121081		1,64,97,643	82,48,822	1,64,97,643	CC 8 8 C 8
Angel Financia Elimited         11,72,00,000         7,14,27,00,000         4,14,27,00,000		Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited						040,040	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	10,85,62,531	5.44 51 754
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         11,22,00,000         42,50,000         42,50,000         42,50,000         42,50,000         11,72,00,000         <		Angel Securities Limited		1,14,27,00,000								to property
Angel Verlinas Software Limited         11,22,00,000         42,55,000         42,50,000		Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	7,7,00,000	22,10,00,000				1				1 14 77 00 000
Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited         13,50,000         1,58,00,000         1,100,000         1,100,000           Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited         11,72,00,000         11,14,27,00,000         21,120,00,000         11,22,00,000         23,50		Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	1,38,00,000	42,50,000				-	,	•	11,72,00,000	22 10 00 000
Angel Fincap Private Limited   3,11,12,00,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,57,000   5,5		Angel Wellness Private Limited	11,00,000				-	1	4		1.58.00 000	47 50 000
Total   345,47,75,000   15,67,04,00,000   15,67,04,00,000   15,67,04,00,000   15,67,04,00,000   17,10,57,50,000   17,10,57,50,000   17,10,57,50,000   17,10,57,50,000   17,10,57,50,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,00,000   17,10,000   17,10,0	ment of Loan taken	Annual Element	000'5/'55'01	6,74,00,000							11.00.000	44,50,000
Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited		Total	3,21,12,00,000	15.67.04.00.000				-			10,94,75,000	674 00 000
Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited  Angel Securities Limited  Angel Securities Limited  Angel Securities Limited  Angel Securities Limited  Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited  Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited  Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000  11,00,000			3,45,47,75,000	17 10 57 50 000		340				1		200000000000000000000000000000000000000
Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited         1,14,27,00,000         22,10,00,000         22,10,00,000         3,45,47,75,000           Angel Securities Limited         11,72,00,000         22,10,00,000         42,50,000         11,72,00,000         11,72,00,000           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         11,00,000         47,50,000         42,50,000         11,72,00,000           Angel Wellness Private Limited         10,94,75,000         15,67,04,00,000         10,94,75,000         10,94,75,000											3,21,12,00,000	15,67,04,00,000
Angel Securities Limited         1,14,27,00,000         22,10,00,000         11,72,00,000           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         1,58,00,000         42,50,000         42,50,000           Angel Wellness Private Limited         11,00,000         42,50,000         1,58,00,000           Angel Wellness Private Limited         10,94,75,000         6,74,00,000         11,00,000           Angel Fincap Private Limited         3,21,12,00,000         13,67,00,000         10,94,75,000           Angel Fincap Private Limited         3,21,12,00,000         13,65,70,75,000         10,94,75,000	ment of loan given										3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000
Augel Financial Advisors Private Limited   11,72,00,000   22,10,00,000   158,00,000   11,72,00,000   11,72,00,000   11,72,00,000   11,72,00,000   11		Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited		114 27 00 000								
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited   1,58,00,000   Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited   11,72,00,000   Angel Finance Systems Private Limited   10,94,75,000   42,50,000   Angel Finance Limited   10,94,75,000   13,67,04,00,000   10,94,75,000   10,94,75,000   10,04,75,000   10,04,75,000   11,00		Auger Securities Limited	11,72.00.000	22 20 00 000	•		3.1		1			
Minana Software Systems Private Limited   11,000,000   Angel Fincap Private Limited   11,000,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   11,520,000   12,52,040,000   12,5		Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	1.58 00 000	000,000,000			t					1,14,27,00,000
Angel Meliness Private Limited 10,94,75,000 6,74,00,000 11,00,000 11,00,000 11,00,000 10,04,75,000 10,04,10,04,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,		Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	11.00.000	44,30,000		t	*				11,72,00,000	22,10,00,000
Angel Fincap Private Limited 3,21,12,00,000 15,67,04,00,000 6,73,000 6,73,75,000 6,73,75,000 17,10,57,50,000		Angel Wellness Private Limited	200,00,27 AP OF			*	,				1,58,00,000	42.50.000
3,21,12,00,000 15,67,04,00,000 15,67,04,00,000 3,45,47,75,000 17,10,57,50,000	oantaken	Angel Fincas Primate Limitary	POD TO THE POPULATION OF THE P	6,74,00,000							11,00,000	
3,45,47,75,000 17,10,57,50,000		Total		15,67,04,00,000	1						10,94,75,000	6,74,00,000
200,000	527			17,10,57,50,000								





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1: Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Nature of transaction	Name of the related party	Subsidiary company	company	Individuals owning directly / indirectly Key management personnel & Enterprises In which a Director is a interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals	ectly / indirectly r that gives them Relatives of such als	Key management pers their relatives	nt personnel & atives	Enterprises in wh	n which a Director is a member	Total	7
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Closing balance											
Trade Payable	Mimansa Software Systems Pvt Ltd	97,20,000	2							97,20,000	
Total		97,20,000	*	*	*	*			i i	97,20,000	90
Short-term loans and advances	Vinay Agrawal (Refer note 19)		i	75,00,000				18		75,00,000	•
	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 19)		34	20,00,000	25	(*				20,00,000	
Total			94	1,25,00,000	14	•	6 <b>0</b>	ii+	<i>i</i> , <b>+</b>	1,25,00,000	
Long-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 28.4)			75,00,000	75,00,000					75,00,000	75,00,000
Total				75,00,000	75,00,000			×	•	25,00,000	75,00,000

Note 28.2

The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 19.48 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). Refer note 7.1 for personal guarantee given by director against overdraft facilities of basics.

Note 28.3

No rent is charged on property taken from one of the directors which is used as an office by the Company.





#### Angel Broking Private Limited Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018 29 Disclosure of transactions as required by Accounting Standard 19 on lease Details of operating leases 29.1 Assets given on lease The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease. These leases are cancellable in nature and accordingly the amount of 'Minimum Lease Rentals' for non-cancellable leases outstanding as at March 31, 2018 required to be disclosed is Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. Nil). The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respect of the same have been charged under 'Rent for premises' in Note 25 to the statement of the profit and loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 101 months. Rent amounting Rs 6,63,69,746/-(Previous year: Rs. 8,29,87,724) has been debited to the statement of profit and loss during the year ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 respectively. 29.3 With respect to non-cancellable operating leases, the future minimum lease payments are as follows: Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Particulars As at March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Not later than one year 5.02.02.117 6.49.54.986 Later than one year but not later than five years 11,38,61,372 17.03.86.832 Later than five years 1.38.46.807 2,26,55,222 30 Earning per equity share Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Particulars March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Profit after tax 1,01,85,07,774 20,69,89,554 Weighted average number of equity shares: - For basic EPS (No.) 7.18.22.783 7.18.20.875 - For diluted EPS (No.) 7.18.22.783 7,18,20,875 Nominal value of equity share 10 10 Earnings per equity share: - Basic 14.18 2.88 - Diluted 14.18 2.88 31 Contingent liabilities Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Guarantees: Bank guarantees placed at Exchanges as Margin 1,97,25,00,000 51.00.00.000 Others: Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts 5.84.54.808 7,71,08,723 Disputed income tax demands not provided for (Refer note 31.1) 10.46.60.070 21,62,34,848 (Includes NIL (Previous Year: Rs. 4.03,895) paid under protest) 2.13.56.14.878 80.33.43.571 31.1 Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes: Rs. 69,49,802/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. However, department filed an appeal befor Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was admitted by the Court vide order dated September 20, 2011. No further communication is received by the company; Rs. 8,79,32,130/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2008-09, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. However, department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was also admitted by the Court vide order dated November 28, 2016; Rs. 75,29,396/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2012-13 vide reassessment order dated December 15, 2017 passed by Assessing Officer. Company filed an appeal before Hon'ble Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals: Rs. 2.85.646/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10. Company's appeal is pending before Hon'ble Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals for further adjudication; and Rs. 19,63,096/- on account of disallowance made by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2010-11 for cost allocation made by group company. On further appeal by company CIT(A) passed order in favour o company, Department filed an appeal before ITAT, Mumbal. Above disputed Income tax demands not provided for does not includes: Rs. 12,78,98,823/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss and deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2009-10 and Rs. 5,78,79,270/- for Assessment Year 2010-11 on account disallowance made as deemed dividend, CITIA) deleted the additions made by AO in both the Assessment Years, However, department had filed an appeal before ITAT. Mumbai and same wa rejected by the ITAT, Mumbal vide order dated December 13,2017. However, no communication in relation to the appeal by department against ITAT, Mumbal order is received till now. Time limit for filing an appeal is still available with department; Rs. 4,03,895/- being penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10 and further held against company by CIT(A). Company filed an appeal before ITAT, Mumbal against the said order. ITAT vide order dated February 28,2018 passed order in favour of the company. Also, due to amount involved it is not possible for department to further appeal against said order. Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C as the same is not determinable till the final outcome. The management believes that the ultimate outcome of the above proceedings will not have a material adversed effect on the company's financial position and result of operations 32 Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expenses ross amount required to be spent by the company during the year Rs. 99,60,000 (Previous Year Rs. 66,20,000) Amount spent during the year ending on March 31, 2018: Amount in Rs. Sr No CSR Activities In Cash Yet to be paid in cash (i) Construction / acquisition of any asset (ii) On purpose of other than (i) above 99,60,000 99,60,000 Amount spent during the year ending on March 31, 2017: Amount in Rs Sr No CSR Activities In Cash Yet to be paid Total in cash (i) Construction / acquisition of any asset (II) On purpose of other than (i) above 66,20,000 66.20,000

#### 

#### 34 Note on Amalgamation

The Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai vide their order dated December 11, 2017 ("the Order"), sanctioned a scheme of amalgamation ("the scheme") under sections 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. In accordance with the scheme, Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (transferor company) merges with the company with effect from April 01, 2017. The transferor company was engaged in the business of providing commodity broking services to its various clients and earning brokerage income. The amalgamation is expected to channelize synergies and lead to better utilization of available resources and result in greater economies of scale. The transferoe company has recorded the assets (other than investment in the transferor company) and liabilities, including reserves of the transferor company vested in it pursuant to the scheme at the respective book value as appearing in the books of the transferor company as on April 01, 2017. The difference between net assets (assets less liabilities) and the reserves of the transferor company to the transferor company thas been adjusted aganist profit and loss account as per the Order.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017
Total Assets	1,75,02,09,070
Total liability (net of share capital)	1,71,12,09,070
Investment in transferor company	6,17,52,479
Adjusted against profit and loss account	(2,27,52,479)





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

35 The previous year numbers for the year ended March 31, 2017 were audited by independent firm of chartered accountants other than S.R. Batilboi & Co. LLP.

#### 36 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN)

a) The requirements for the disclosure regarding details of SBNs held and transacted during November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 where applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2017 and hence no disclosure has been made in the current year. Corresponding amounts as appearing in the audited standalone financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2017 have been disclosed in (b) herein below.

b) Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 as follows:-

Particulars	Der	nomination note (Other	
	SBN's	than SBN)	Total
Closing balance of cash as on 08.11,2016	72.000	8,11,922	8,83,922
Add: Permitted receipts		7,50,500	7,50,500
Less: Permitted payments		8,99,106	8,99,106
Less: Amount deposited In banks	72,000		72,000
Closing balance of cash as on 30.12.2016		6,63,316	6,63,316

Specified Bank Notes (SBNs) mean the bank notes of denominations of the existing series of the value of five hundred rupees and one thousand rupees as defined under the notification of the Government of India, in the Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs no. S.O. 3407(E), dated November 08, 2016.

37 Previous year's figure

The previous year's figures have been regrouped, re-arranged and reclassified whenever necessary to conform to the current year's position. Also the previous year's figures does not include Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited previous year's comparative number.

or and on behalf of the Board of Director

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN: 00004382

Naheed Patel Company Secretary Membership No: AC\$22506

Place: Mumbai Date: 11/5/2018 Vinay Agrawal Director DIN: 01773822

Vineet Agrewal
Chief Financial Officer



Chartered Accountants

14th Floor, The Ruby 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbai - 400 028, India

Tel: +91 22 6192 0000 Fax: +91 22 6192 1000

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Angel Broking Private Limited

#### Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Angel Broking Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and, comprising of the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as 'the consolidated financial statements').

## Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms with the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial control that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in paragraph (a) of the Other Matters below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Page 2 of 6 Audit Report on Consolidated Financial Statements of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, , its associates and jointly controlled entities as at March 31, 2018, their consolidated profit, and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

# Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
- (b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidation of the financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of the other auditors;
- (c) The consolidated Balance Sheet, consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company and taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the auditors who are appointed under Section 139 of the Act, of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group's companies is disqualified as on 31st March, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy and the operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, refer to our separate report in "Annexure 1" to this report;
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its consolidated financial position of the Group- Refer Note 33 to the consolidated financial
  - The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including
  - There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India.



**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 3 of 6 Audit Report on Consolidated Financial Statements of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

#### Other Matter

- (a) The accompanying consolidated financial statements include total assets of Rs 19,77,68,599 as at March 31, 2018, and total revenues and net cash outflows of Rs 6,66,61,155 and Rs 31,80,630 for the year ended on that date, in respect of two subsidiaries which have been audited by other auditors, which financial statements, other financial information and auditor's reports have been furnished to us by the management Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the report(s) of such other auditors.
- (b) The consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017, included in these consolidated financial statements, have been audited by the predecessor auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements on August 24, 2017.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements above, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements and other financial information certified by the Management

For S.R. Batlibol & CO. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: May 20, 2018

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 4 of 6
Audit Report on Consolidated Financial Statements of
Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

# ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of Angel Broking Private Limited as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Angel Broking Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

# Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on, "the internal financial control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial with reference to these consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Holding Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements.



**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 5 of 6 Audit Report on Consolidated Financial Statements of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, maintained in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements and such internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

#### Other Matters

Our report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements insofar as it relates to these two subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

N.

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 6 of 6

Audit Report on Consolidated Financial Statements of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

We also have audited, in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as specified under section 143(10) of the Act, the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and our report dated May 31, 2018 expressed unqualified opinion.

For S.R. Batliboi & CO. LLP

**Chartered Accountants** 

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: May 20, 2018

Angel Broking Private Limited Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018			
Committee Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018			
Particulars		Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Note	As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			Walch 31, 20
Shareholders' Funds			
Share capital			
Reserves and surplus	4	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,75
neserves and surplus	5	4,02,94,81,168	3,75,07,08,29
Non-current Liabilities			, , , , , , , , , , , ,
Long term borrowings	6		
Long term provisions	7	7,25,97,302	7,73,42,64
	/	3,49,28,754	3,50,35,64
Deferred tax liability (net)	8		
	0	*	48,26,07
Current Liabilities			
Short term borrowings	9	11 15 02 20 747	
Frade payables	10	11,15,02,39,747	7,62,43,53,60
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	-0		
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		6,14,64,90,734	
other current liabilities	11	1,50,38,69,180	5,31,51,17,020
hort term provisions	12	1,65,93,439	1,06,46,05,22; 1,24,47,136
TOTAL	-	23,67,41,50,354	18,02,80,77,395
SSETS	-		10,02,00,77,395
Ion-current Assets			
ixed Assets			
Property plant and equipments			p
Intangible assets	13.1	1,06,64,43,506	1,14,41,53,344
Intangible assets under development	13.2	9,15,96,693	8,36,68,092
out and and out of princing		*	64,13,752
on current investments			
eferred Tax Asset (Net)	14	2,104	2,104
ong term loans and advances	8 15	2,93,30,930	
ther non-current assets	16	30,45,49,915 3,20,77,424	20,39,96,676
urrent Assets		9,00,777,04	3,75,75,000
urrent investments			
ventories	17	5,62,15,649	49,51,83,330
ade receivables	18	5,64,420	18,17,393
ish and bank balances	19	1,58,46,30,185	8,58,15,26,284
ort term loans and advances	20	9,27,38,45,445	6,17,58,28,968
ther current assets	21	11,00,47,64,611	1,12,92,46,358
	22	23,01,29,472	16,86,66,093
TOTAL	-	23,67,41,50,354	18,02,80,77,395
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		
	3		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005

**Chartered Accountants** 

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership No. 048749

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN: 00004382

aheed Patel company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506

Place : Mumbai Date: 11/1/2018 Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN: 01773822

Vineet grawal Chief Financial Officer

Place : Mumbai

Date: 20/5/2018

For Angel Broking Limited

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Note	Year Ended	Year Ended
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
REVENUE			
Revenue from operations	23	7,57,93,24,462	4,30,81,66,031
Other income	24	26,45,63,866	1,21,49,54,252
Total		7,84,38,88,328	5,52,31,20,283
EXPENSES			
Employee benefits expense	25	1,24,50,07,832	1,35,14,11,095
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	13.1 & 13.2	14,52,84,939	13,52,24,952
Finance costs	26	94,69,03,033	53,93,01,958
Other expenses	27	3,91,97,53,133	3,01,81,11,424
Total	2 2	6,25,69,48,937	5,04,40,49,429
Profit before tax		1,58,69,39,391	47,90,70,854
Tax expense		FE D4 30 853	47.55.22.447
- Current tax		55,31,30,853	17,56,33,147
- Less : Minimum alternative tax credit entitlement		(2.44.57.007)	(40.02.000)
- Deferred tax		(3,41,57,007)	(48,93,955)
- Taxes for earlier years		(1,13,19,750)	(1,05,44,763)
- Corporate dividend tax of a subsidiary Profit for the year	-	1,07,92,85,295	87,33,431 31,01,42,994
Front for the year			
Earnings per equity share (Nominal value of Rs. 10 each fully paid (Previous year			
Rs. 10 each fully paid)]	32		
- Basic		15.03	4.32
- Diluted		15.03	4.32
Summary of significant accounting policies	3		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batlibol & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005

Chartered Accountants

per Viren H. Mehta

Place : Mumbai

Partner

Membershlp No. 048749

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director

DIN: 00004382

Naneed Patel

Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506

MANAGORIO MINIMATA MINIMATA NO PERMATA NA PE

Place : Mumbai

Date: 11/5/201

Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO

DIN: 01773822

Vineet Arrawal Chief Financial Officer

For Angel Broken (umase

ierlified True Copy

#### **Angel Broking Private Limited** Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018 Amount In Rs. Amount in Rs Year Ended Year Ended March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** 1,58,69,39,391 47,90,70,854 **Profit Before Tax** Adjustments for: 14,52,84,939 13,52,24,952 - Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses 90,79,97,736 51,23,15,867 - Interest Expenses (8,31,72,573) - Interest on Fixed Deposits received (8,23,90,330) (5,55,129) - Interest on bonds - Interest on Income Tax Refund received (21,11,615) (17,200) (6,27,000) (6.27.000 - Income from Lease Property (87,62,845) (79,09,911) - Dividend Income on Current Investments (1,59,600) (74,060) - Dividend Income on Long Term Investments (1,01,56,487) 19,91,192 - Profit on Redemption of Mutual Funds/ Bonds 8,01,390 - Fixed Assets Written Off (Net) (7,90,812) - Loss / (Profit) on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net) 3,89,53,215 - Bad Debts Written Off 8,39,93,053 (4,07,692) (18,98,075) - Write Back of Provision for Non Performing Assets 49,73,535 31,90,004 - Loss Assets Written Off 19,12,677 4,80,462 - Cenvat credit written off 4.15.255 - Contingent Provisions against Standard Assets 92,83,351 1,46,98,656 - Provision for Gratuity - Provision for Compensated Absences 47,78,436 85,41,947 Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes 2,63,91,15,334 1,10,20,71,245 Adjustments for Changes in Working Capital: - Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables 83.13.73.713 2,08,19,98,942 - Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities & Provisions 42.71.24.021 20,59,30,749 (10,05,53,239) 27.63.991 - (Increase) / Decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances - (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non-current Assets (Refer Note 16.1) 54,97,576 (51,62,918) (3,12,666) - (Increase) / Decrease in Inventories 12,52,973 - (Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables 6,91,29,03,046 (4,16,12,13,386) - (Increase) / Decrease in Other Bank Balances (Refer Note 19.1) (3,32,99,18,010) (92,73,25,236) - (Increase) / Decrease in Short Term Loans and Advances (9,88,05,64,558) (18,28,84,659) (6.14.63.379) (2,51,22,600 - (Increase) / Decrease in Other Current Assets (Refer Note 21.1) Cash Flow Generate/(Used In) Operations (2,55,52,32,524) (1,90,92,56,539) - Taxes Received / (paid) (Gross of Tax Deducted at Source) (53,96,93,541) (19,04,21,872) NET CASH GENERATED (USED IN) / FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (I) (3,09,49,26,065) (2,09,96,78,410) **CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** Purchase of Fixed Assets (Including Capital Work-in-Progress) (7.04.49.844) (12,23,32,221) Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets 13.59.894 26,39,669 Income from Lease Property 6.27.000 6,27,000 Interest Received on Income Tax Refund 21,11,615 Interest Received on Fixed Deposits with Banks 8,31,72,578 8,23,90,330 Investment in Fixed Deposits 3,59,80,000 Investment in bonds (40.00,000) (26,66,07,591) Purchase of Mutual funds (2.88.32.994) (99.66.82.653 Redemption of Mutual funds 48,19,57,161 75,99,81,326 Dividend income on Long Term Investments 1,59,600 74,060 Dividend Income on Current Investments 87,62,845 79,09,911 NET CASH GENERATED (USED IN) / FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (II) 47,40,85,607 (49,52,37,921) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from issue of Equity Share Capital 1,09,17,826 Proceeds/(Repayments) from/of Secured Loans 3.52.11.40.803 4.13.43.74.837 Interest Paid (90,79,97,736) (51,35,31,964) Interim Dividend Paid (19,53,52,742) (9,76,76,390) Dividend Distribution Tax Paid (3,97,69,227) (1,98,84,589) NET CASH GENERATED FROM / (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (III) 2,38,89,38,924 3,50,32,81,893 Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I) + (II) + (III) (23, 19, 01, 534) 90,83,65,562 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 1,46,07,64,231 55,23,98,669 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 1,22,88,62,698 1,46,07,64,231





Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Year Ended	Year Ended
March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
6,50,014	9,07,256
76,19,20,485	1,01,98,56,975
38,50,41,000	44,00,00,000
8,12,51,199	
1,22,88,62,698	1,46,07,64,231
	Year Ended March 31, 2018  6,50,014 76,19,20,485 38,50,41,000 8,12,51,199

The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Accounting Standard-3 on 'Cash Flow Statements' notified under specified section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules; 2014 and Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batlibol & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No.: 301003E/E300005

Chartered Accountants

per Viren H. Mehta

Partner

Membership No. 048749

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar

Managing Director DIN: 00004382

Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN: 01773822

Vineet (grawal Chief Financial Officer

Maheed Patel Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506

Place : Mymbal Date : [1]

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 1 BACKGROUND

Angel Broking Private Limited ("ABPL" or the 'Company') is the holding Company of Angel Group.

The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has been providing stock broking and distribution of financial products services to various clients and earning brokerage and commission income. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services and mutual fund distribution services.

ABPL is a diversified financial services company and its Subsidiaries are primarily engaged in the business of broking in commodities, institutional Broking, lending as a Non Banking Financial Institution (Non- Deposit Accepting), Corporate agency of an insurance Company. The Company has its other subsidiaries engaged in offering health and allied fitness services and Software Consultancy and Annual Maintenance Services.

#### PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements relate to Angel Broking Private Limited and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group"). The subsidiaries considered in the consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2018 are summarised below.

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	% voting power held as at March 31, 2018	% voting power held as at	-
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited (AFAPL)	India	The second secon	March 31, 2017	_
Angel Securities Limited (ASL)	A A A STEELE	100	100	
Mimansa Software Sustanta Dalunta Library Library	India	100	100	
Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited (MSSPL)	India	100	100	
Angel Fincap Private Limited (AFPL)	India	100	100	
Angel Wellness Private Limited (AWPL)	India	100	100	

These Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with the principles and procedures prescribed by Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements", notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. Pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, till the Standards of Accounting or any addendum thereto are prescribed by Central Government in consultation and recommendation of the National Financial Reporting Authority, the existing Accounting Standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956 shall continue to apply. Consequently, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiarles have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like Items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses after eliminating intra-group balances/transactions and resulting unrealized profits or losses in accordance with the Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements" as referred in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for similar transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are prepared to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate Financial Statements.

Investments in subsidiaries are eliminated and differences between the cost of investments over the net assets on the date of investments or on the date of the financial statements immediately preceding the date of investments in subsidiaries are recognised as Goodwill or Capital Reserve, as the case may be.

Minority interest if any, includes Equity capital, share of reserves and share of profit (loss) for the year.

#### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India under the historical cost convention on accrual basis. Pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, till the Standards of Accounting or any addendum thereto are prescribed by Central Government in consultation and recommendation of the National Financial Reporting Authority, the existing Accounting Standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956 shall continue to apply. Consequently, these financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the accounting standards notified under Section 211(3C) of the Companies Act, 1956 [Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended] and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

#### 3.2 USE OF ESTIMATES

The presentation of consolidated financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.





NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 3.3 REVENUE RECOGNITION

- (i) Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainity of its ultimate realisation / collection.
- (ii) Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & service tax (GST)).
- (iii) Revenue from Mutual Fund Distribution, Insurance, Personal Loan, Depository Income, IPO and Cross Sales Operations has been accounted on an accrual basis.
- (iv) Interest on late payment are accounted on an accrual basis.
- (v) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on an accrual basis as follows:
  - In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, Income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
  - In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vi) Dividend on Investments recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.
- (vil) Interest income from financing activities is recognised on an accrual basis, except interest on non performing assets is recognised on receipt basis as per Reserve Bank of India Prudential norms for Non-Banking Financial Companies Directions, 2015.
- (viii) Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (ix) Membership fees (net of service tax and rebates) is recognised as income on receipt of the fees subject to commencement of subscription period. Further, fees receivable from customers as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year.
- (x) Personal training fees is recognised as income on receipt of fees. Also, fees receivable as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year,
- (xi) Revenue from software consultancy charges are accounted for on accrual basis.
- (xii) Syndication fees are accrued based on completion of assignments in accordance with terms of understanding.
- (xiii) In respect of other heads of Income, the group accounts the same on accrual basis.
- (xiv) Revenue excludes service tax and goods & service tax (GST).

#### 3.4 PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS

Property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and initial estimate of decommissioning, restoring and similar liabilities. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

Items of property plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statement. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

#### 3.5 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on Management's evaluation, the intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and recognised as income or expense in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Goodwill on consolidation and acquired on amalgamation / acquisition of business is tested for impairment on the balance sheet date and impairment loss if any, is recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

#### 3.6 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION

- (i) Depreciation on property plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on the straight -line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as prescribed by Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) Leasehold improvements are amortised over the primary period of lease.
- (iii) The intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iv) Depreciation on additions/ deletions to property plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from/ upto the date the asset is put to use/ discarded.





NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 3.7 INVESTMENTS

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value. In case of investment in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as fair value.

Long-term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of interest attributable to preacquisition period is reduced from cost once it is received and balance is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 3.8 INVENTORIES

The securities acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade" and disclosed as Current Assets.

The securities held as "Stock-In-Trade" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

#### 3.9 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing cost Includes Interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

#### 3.10 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencles are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (II) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Consolidated Statement Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of balance sheet and the resulting net exchange difference is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 3.11 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

#### (I) Provident Fund

The Group contributes to a Recognised Provident Fund which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### (ii) Gratulty

The Group provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is acturially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Acturial losses/gains are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

#### (iii) Compensated Absences

The employees of the Group are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Group. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the year end.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as long term employee benefits. The Group's liability for compensated absences is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of each year. Actuarial losses/gains are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

#### 3.12 LEASED ASSETS

Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Consolidated. Statement of Profit and Loss.





NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 3.13 CURRENT AND DEFERRED TAX

- (i) Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxatlon laws prevailing.
- (ii) Provision for taxation for the year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past record of the Group and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each balance sheet date, the Group re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any.
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

#### 3.14 PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.
- (iii) In respect of a subsidiary which is a Non- Banking finance Company, contingent provisions on standard assets, provisions for non performing assets and classification of assets is made in line with "Non systematic important Non-Banking Financial ( Non-Deposit accepting or holding) Companies Prudential norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2015 "(NBFC Direction, 2015).
- (iv) Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

#### 3.15 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (tangible or intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognised.

#### 3.16 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit /(loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting year. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year.

#### 3.17 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid Investments with original maturities of three months or less.

#### 3.18 SEGMENT REPORTING

Inter-segment revenue have been accounted for based on the transaction price agreed to between segments which is primarily market based. Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, have been included under "Unallocated expenses/income".





	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	DED 4440 CH 24 2014			
NOTE	S FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR EN	DED MARCH 31, 2018			
4	Share Capital			Amount in Rs.	Amount li
	Particulars	3		As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 2
	Authorised: 10,00,00,000 (Previous year: 4,20,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.			1,00,00,00,000	42,00,00
H	Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:			71,99,50,030	14.26.41
	7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 1,43,64,175) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each, fully paid up			71,99,50,030	14,36,41
4.1	Total  Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the and of the reporting period				
11.5	-10 A-00 20 A-00 A-00 A-00 A-00 A-00 A-00	March 31, 20	114	March 31, 20	17
	Particulars	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No. of Shares	Amount in
	Issued, Subscribed and Pald-up :				
	Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each				
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,750	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,
	Issued during the period – Employee Share Purchase Scheme (ESPS)	1,74,128 5,74,56,700	17,41,280 57,45,67,000		
	Issued during the period – Bonus issue	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,
	Balance as at the end of the year	1,14,23,003	1 414 5 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2,00,00,000	*******
4.3	The details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in to Name of the Shareholder	As at March 31	2018	As at March 31,	2017
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
	Dinesh Thakkar	1,67,68,805	23%	33,53,761	
	International Finance Corporation, Washington Lalit Thakkar	1,29,27,760 89,36,780	18%	25,85,552 18,12,356	
	Nitwan Monetary Services Pv1. Ltd.	60,65,310	8%	12,13,062	
	Mukesh Gandhi Jointly with Bela Gandhi	55,81,500	8%	11,16,300	
	Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total	40,87,500 5,43,67,655	6% 76%	8,17,500 1,08,98,531	
,4	Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash as Particulars	nd shares bought back during the period of fi		Ing the reporting date:	
4,4	Perticulars			Ing the reporting date:  As at  March 31, 2018	March 31, 2
4,4				As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700	
4.4	Perticulars			Ing the reporting date:  As at  March 31, 2018	
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur			Ing the reporting date:  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	March 31, 2
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra:	Amount in
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.			Ing the reporting date:  As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	Perticulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Perticulars  Statutory reserve			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount is  Amount is  Amount is
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in Amount 11 Amount 22 2,74,40
	Perticulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Perticulars  Statutory reserve			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in America 31, 2
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at Merch 33, 2018	Amount is March 31, 2 Amount is March 31, 2 74,40 95,96
4.5	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934) General Reserve			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010	Amount in Amount
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at Merch 33, 2018	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 1  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,99,99 4,73,27,010	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 1  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add: Transferred from Surplus  Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the end of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,79,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384	Amount in Amount
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year Capital Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 3  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add: Transferred from Surplus  Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the end of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,79,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 3  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add: Transferred from Surplus  Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra: As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694	Amount is  Amount is  March 31, 2  March 31, 2  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  13,28,46  5,35,88  5,15,88
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Stetutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694	Amount is  Amount is  Amount is  Amount is  Amarch 31, 2  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  13,28,46  5,35,88
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year  Securities Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra: As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694	Amount in Amount
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year  Securities Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Pramium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 157,45,67,000	Amount is  March 31, 2  Amount is  March 31, 2  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88  5,15,89  1,54,24,74
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year  Securities Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 157,45,67,000	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 3  2,74,40  95,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88  5,35,88  1,54,24,74
	Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Perticulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,74,74,711 91,76,546 15,74,567,000 97,70,84,257	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 2  2,74,40  35,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88  5,15,88  1,54,24,74  1,54,24,74  1,79,30,42  31,01,42  31,01,42
	Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Sucurities Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year Addiction in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Addiction in Statement of Profit and Loss Account			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384	Amount in March 31, 2  Amount in March 31, 2  2,74,40  35,96  3,70,37  13,28,46  5,35,88  5,15,88  1,54,24,74  1,54,24,74  1,79,30,42  31,01,42  31,01,42
	Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Perticulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year Capital Reserve Balance as at the end of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Pramium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year Add: Profit for the year			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra: As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 15,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 15,74,57,700 97,70,84,257	Amount in Amount
	Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Sucurities Premium  Balance as at the beginning of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year Addiction in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Addiction in Statement of Profit and Loss Account			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,74,74,711 91,76,546 15,74,567,000 97,70,84,257	Amount in Amount
	Particulars  Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Perticulars  Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add. Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year Capital Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add. Profit int utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the beginning of the year Add. Profit for the year Add. Profit for the year Amount available for appropriation Less: Interim Dividend Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend Transferred to Statutory Reserve (Refer note 5.1)			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,75,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,74,24,74,711 91,76,546 15,74,56,7000 97,70,84,257	Amount in Amount
	Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premiur  As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.  Reserves and Surplus  Particulars  Statutory reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add. Transferred from Surplus  Balance as per last Balance sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-iC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934)  General Reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Capital Reserve  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS  Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares  Balance as at the beginning of the year  Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS  Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares  Balance as at the end of the year  Add: Profit for the year  Amount available for appropriation  Less: Interim Dividend  Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend			As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Ra: As at Merch 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 15,28,46,46,46 15,28,46,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,28,46 15,2	Amount in Amount





TES F	DRAMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANC	IAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR TH	E YEAR ENDED MAR	CH 31, 2018			
	Long Term Borrowings					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
4	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	As Murch 31, 20
	Secured: Loan from bank and financial institutions (Ref	er note 5.1)					
	Term Loan from bank	50 00 CONTRACTOR ()				5,20,00,000	2,61,00,
	Secured against hypothecation of car				S <del></del>	1,20,97,302 6,40,97,302	1,87,42,
						6/10/37/302	41401421
	Unsecured :					25 22 222	2.75.00
	Loan from Directors (Refer note 30.1)					85,00,000	3,25,00,
	Total				1	7,25,97,302	7,73,42,
	and the same						
	Schedule of term loans					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
-	Particulars			· v		As at	
_	A STANDARD OF THE PROPERTY OF					March 31, 2018	March 31, 2
	Loans from Banks and Financial Institutions - No	nn-current maturity (Rafer Note 6 2)				6,40,97,302	4,48,42
	Loan from Banks and Financial institutions - No					2,69,95,341	1,76,79
	Commission of the control of the con					-100,00,00	21.0,10
						9,10,92,643	6,25,21
	Nature of Security and terms of repayment fo	reasonal borrowlead					
	presture of Security and terms of repayment to	r pecured portownigs:					Amount l
No.	Category	March 31,2018	March 31,2017	Type of borrowi	ng Security		
.2.1	Secured	7,23,50,000		Term Loan	First & exclusive mortgage	on commercial property	
2.2	Secured	4 67 45 545					
		1,87,42,643		Vehicle Loan	Hypothecation of car		
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,850		Hypothecation of car		
	Total	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,850		Hypothecation of car	Amount in Bo	Amount In
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,850		Hypothecation of car	Amount in Rs. As at	
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car		-
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at	-
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Grafully (Refer note 28)	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 2 2,58,05
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 3 2,58,05
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Grafully (Refer note 28)	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138	2,58,05, 92,29,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypothecistion for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,734  Amount in Rs.	2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616  80,53,138  3,49,28,754	2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Particulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,734  Amount in Rs.	March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,59,35  Amount is March 33,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,734  Amount in Rs.	March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,59,35  Amount is March 33,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Particulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,734  Amount in Rs.	Merch 31, 3 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,39 Amount In Merch 31,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypothecistion for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Particulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. Warch 31, 2018	Merch 31, 3 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,39 Amount In Merch 31,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 2.8)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Particulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,734  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018	March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35  Amount in March 31, 3,89,43
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Deferred Tax Liabilities	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. Warch 31, 2018	March 31, 3 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35  Amount in March 31, 3,89,43 9,1,48
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Ofference between book and tax depreciation  Provision for gratuity	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rr. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858	Amount in March 31, 3 91,48 51,88 2 3,14 6 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 3,18 6 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypothecistion for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits -Gratuity (Refer note 28) -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Particulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Provision for gratuity Provision for gratuity Provision for compensated absences  Provision for lease equilisation  Provision for tease equilisatio	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344	Amount in March 31, 3 .50,35  Amount in March 31, 3 .89,43, 51,88 .23,14 .6,87
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Ofference between book and tax depreciation  Provision for gratuity	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rr. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858	Amount is March 31, 3 . 3.99,43 . 3.89,43 . 51,88 . 51,88 . 52,14 . 6,77 . 7,77
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypothecistion for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Perticulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Asset  Difference between book and provision for gratuity  Provision for compensated absences  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for hon-performing assets  Provision for bonus  Prevision for bonus  Prevision for bonus	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344 7,74,496	Amount II  3, 50, 35  Amount II  March 31, 3  3, 69, 43  3, 89, 43  91, 48  51, 88  23, 14  6, 87  7, 57  39, 23
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Provision for gratuity  Provision for gratuity  Provision for compensated absences  Provision for standard assets  Provision for standard assets  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for bonus  Pre-raceived income	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,31,758 7,26,344 7,74,496	Amount II  3, 50, 35  Amount II  March 31, 3  3, 69, 43  3, 89, 43  91, 48  51, 88  23, 14  6, 87  7, 57  39, 23
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypothecistion for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  - Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  Perticulars  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Asset  Difference between book and provision for gratuity  Provision for compensated absences  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for hon-performing assets  Provision for bonus  Prevision for bonus  Prevision for bonus	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344 7,74,496	Amount in March 31, 2 . 58,05, 92,79, 3,50,35, 4
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Provision for gratuity  Provision for gratuity  Provision for compensated absences  Provision for standard assets  Provision for standard assets  Provision for non-performing assets  Provision for bonus  Pre-raceived income	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,31,758 7,26,344 7,74,496	Amount in  Amount in  Amount in  2,56,05, 92,79, 3,50,35,  Amount in  March 31, 3,89,43, 3,89,43, 91,48, 51,88, 23,14, 6,87, 7,57, 39,23, 1,15,45, 5,52,
	Total  Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for  Long Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits  - Gratuity (Refer note 28)  -Compensated Absences  Total  Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Difference between book and tax depreciation  Total Deferred Tax Liabilities  Deferred Tax Seet  Officence between book and tax depreciation  Provision for gratuity  Provision for gratuity  Provision for tax seet absences  Provision for tax seet absences  Provision for tomo-performing assets  Provision for homo-performing assets  Provision for bonus  Pre-racelyed income  MITM Loss on Perpetual Bonds  Amalgamation expenses	9,10,92,643 borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on Ma	6,25,21,856		Hypothecation of car legistrer of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018  2,68,75,616 80,53,138  3,49,28,754  Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018  98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,658 7,26,344 7,74,496	Amount 1  3,89,4:  3,89,4:  91,4: 51,8: 6,8: 7,5: 3,9;2: 1,15,4;5.





	Short Term Borrowings						
-	Particulars					Amount in Ra. As at Murch 31, 2018	Amount in Ra As a Murch 31, 201
Ī	Secured (Refer note 9.1) : Overdraft facility from banks					10,64,02,39,747 51,00,00,000	7,04,44,63,40 57,98,90,20
	Working Capital Loans repayable on demand  Yotal					11.15.02.39.747	7.62.43.53.60
- 15	Datails of Pricing and Security of Short Term Borro	wings:					
No	Category	Amount in Rs. Merch 31, 2018	Amount in Rs. March 31, 2017	Type of barrowing	Sec	urity	
1	Secured	6,01,22,76,587	5,17,21,22,208	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of Book Debts Director.	and Personal Guarantee of a	
7	Secured	3,63,40,24,316	3,10,05,927	Overdraft from banks	Lien on Fixed Deposits (Refer	Note 20.1)	
3	Secured	99,39,38,844	99,35,60,691	Overdraft from banks	Mortgage of Property and Per Director.	sonal Guarantee of a	
4	Secured		84,77,74,575	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of shares		10
-		71 m m m			Secured against Pledge of tra	deable securities of the	
5	Secured	51,00,00,000		WCDL from banks	clients		
	Total	11,15,02,38,747	7,62,43,53,603				
Ŧ	Trade Payables						
		- No. 10 April 10 Apr				Amount in its.	Amount in R
	Particulars					As at	Par t
	Particulars  Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - expenses Total  (*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises is	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				March 31, 2018  6,07,18,04,928 7,46,65,906 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar	Merch 31, 201 5,25,05,83,94 6,45,33,07 5,81,51,17,02
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro- Trade Payables - Cilents - Trade payables - expenses Total (*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises i	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				March 31, 2018  6,07,18,04,928 7,46,65,906 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar	Merch 31, 201 5,25,05,83,94 6,45,33,07 5,81,51,17,02
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro -Trade Payables - Clients -Trade payables - expenses Total  (*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regerding Micro and Small Enterprises i	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				Merch 31, 2018 6,07,18,04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar he company.  Amount in Rs.	Merch 33, 201  5.25,05,83,94  5,45,33,07  5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The abo
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro- Trade Payables - Cilents - Trade payables - expenses Total (*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises i	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				March 31, 2018  6.07,18.04,928 7,46.65,606 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94  6,45,33,07  5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The abo
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises it  Other Current Liabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				6.07,18,04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marian Re. Amount in Re. Au at March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,394 5,96,915 72,38,62,056	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94 5,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The about in Rt  Amount in Rt  As a  Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10  59,66,99,97
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises if  Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Rafer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Labilities	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				6.07,18,04,928 7,46,85,906 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar he company.  Amount in Rs. As et Merch 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,89,194 5,96,915 72,36,62,056 1,70,38,457	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94 5,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02 ch 31, 2018. The abo  Amount in R.  As 1 Merch 31, 201 1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of recitors other than micro - Trade Payables - Cilents - Trade payables - expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises i  Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Tarm Bornowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Llabilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Statulory Dues	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				6,07,18,04,928 7,46,65,506 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Martha company.  Amount in Ra.  As at March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,457 8,57,43,461 16,49,65,598	Amount in Ri Amount in Ri As a Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of reditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - expenses Total  (*) There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises is  Other Current Liabilities  Perticulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdars  Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Liabilities  City Description of the Communication of the Comm	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				6.07,18.04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar ha company.  Amount in Rs.  An at March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,134 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,457 8,57,43,461	5,25,05,83,94 6,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises i  Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft - Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accruments  Interest accruments - Expense Benefits Payable - Stalutory Dues - Expense payable - Stalutory Dues - Expense payable - OP Per-creded AMC Income	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				Merch 31, 2018  6,07,18,04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734  s Development Act, 2006 as on Mar ha company.  Amount in Rs.  As at Merch 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,324 5,96,915 72,36,62,056 1,70,38,457 6,57,43,463 16,49,65,598 15,75,35,428 6,14,76,258	Amount in R  Amount in R  Amount in R  44 a Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21  11,56,43,10  59,66,99,97  47,57,68  47,96,55  11,37,54,17  12,91,01,56  3,33,67,25  4,86,05,68
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of reditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*) There are no amounts (previous year - Nii) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises is  Other Current Liabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdars  Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Liabilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Stetutory Dues - Expense payable - DP Pre-received AMC Income - Others	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				6.07,18,04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marke company.  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,457 8,574,3461 16,49,65,598 15,76,258 5,43,86,372 1,50,38,69,180	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94 5,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The abo  Amount in R.  As a Merch 31, 201 1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17 12,91,51,56 3,33,67,25 4,88,05,69 3,06,46,05,22
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of recitors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises i  Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Tarm Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Llabilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Statutory Dues - Expense payable - DP Pre-received AMC Income - Others  Total	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris				Merch 31, 2018  6,07,18,04,928 7,46,65,906 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marke company.  Amount in Rs. As at Merch 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,36,62,056 1,70,38,67 8,57,43,461 16,49,65,598 15,74,35,428 6,14,74,86,572 1,50,38,69,180  Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rr As a March 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17 12,91,01,56 3,33,67,25 4,86,05,69
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro Trade Payables - Clients Trade payables - Clients Trade payables - expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises if Other Current Liabilities  Perticulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Bornowings: - From Bank (Rafer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Coverdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Liabilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Statutory Que - Statutory Que - Statutory Que - Others  Total  Short Tarm Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits Graluity (Refer Note 28) - Compensated Absences	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris have been determined to the exte				6.07,18,04,928 7.46,85,806 6.14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marke company.  Amount in Rs. As as March 31, 2018  2.69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,677 8,57,43,463 16,49,65,598 15,75,35,428 6,14,76,258 5,43,86,372 1,50,38,69,180  Amount in Rs. As as March 31, 2018	Amount in R.  Amount in R.  As a March 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17 12,91,01,56 3,33,67,25 4,88,05,69  Amount in R.  Amount in R.  As a March 31, 201
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro Trade Payables - Clients Trade payables - Clients Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises if Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Rafer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Labilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Statutory Dues - Expense payable - Others - Others  Total  Short Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits - Graulity (Refer Note 28) - Compensated Absences Provision for Taxation - Total States of Suddelines	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris have been determined to the exte				6,07,18,04,928 7,46,65,506 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marke company.  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,36,62,056 1,70,38,457 8,57,43,461 16,49,65,598 15,74,35,428 6,14,74,561 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94 5,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The abo  Amount in R.  As a Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10 59,66,99,97 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17 12,91,01,56 3,33,67,25 4,86,05,69 1,06,46,05,22  Amount in R.  March 31, 201
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro - Trade Payables - Clients - Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises it  Other Current Uabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft - Advance from customers - Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Labilities  - Expense Benefits Payable - Statutory Dues - Expense payable - Others  Total  Short Tarm Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits - Graiuity (Refer Note 28) - Compensated Absences - Provision for Taxation - Transiton	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris have been determined to the exte				6.07,18,04,928 7.46,85,806 6.14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Marke company.  Amount in Rs. As as March 31, 2018  2.69,95,341 21,12,69,294 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,677 8,57,43,463 16,49,65,598 15,75,35,428 6,14,76,258 5,43,86,372 1,50,38,69,180  Amount in Rs. As as March 31, 2018	Merch 31, 201  5.25,05,83,94 5,45,33,07 5,31,51,17,02  ch 31, 2018. The above  Amount in Rt As a Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21 11,56,43,10  59,66,99,7 47,57,68 47,96,55 11,37,54,17 12,91,01,56 3,33,67,25 4,88,05,69  1,06,46,05,22  Amount in Rt As a Merch 31, 201
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterpris Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro Trade Payables - Clients Trade Payables - Clients Trade payables - Expenses Total  (*)There are no amounts (previous year - Nil) due information regerding Micro and Small Enterprises it Other Current Liabilities  Particulars  Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2) Book Overdraft Advance from customers Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due Other Liabilities - Employee Benefits Payable - Statutory Dues - Expense payable - Other Long Term Provisions  Short Term Provisions  Particulars  Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer Note 28) - Compensated Absences Provision Taxasion Provision as per NEEC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets	o and small enterprises  to any micro and small enterpris have been determined to the exte				6.07,18,04,928 7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734 s Development Act, 2006 as on Mark Amount in Rs. An et March 31, 2018  2,69,95,341 21,12,69,394 5,96,915 72,38,62,056 1,70,38,457 8,574,3,461 16,49,65,598 15,76,35,598 15,76,35,598 15,76,35,69,180  Amount in Rs. As et March 31, 2018	Amount in R.  Amount in R.  Amount in R.  As a Merch 31, 201  1,76,79,21  11,56,43,10  59,66,99,7  47,96,55  11,37,54,17  12,91,01,56  3,33,67,25  4,88,05,69  3,06,46,05,22





ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED
Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

Particular			Gross block			Depreciation	ion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year (*)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Buildings (Refer note 13.7)	91,61,60,903	49,04,359	9	92,10,65,262	9,63,41,427	1,53,67,459	•)	11,17,08,886	80,93,56,376
Leasehold Improvements	12,64,51,476	24,38,476	2,09,36,483	10,79,53,469	8,39,68,554	35,87,826	1,56,29,436	7,19,26,944	3,60,26,525
Office Equipments	19,24,95,628	95,16,502	9,30,294	20,10,81,837	14,93,64,636	1,56,39,820	8,16,123	16,41,88,333	3,68,93,504
Air Conditioners	7,71,20,109	5,58,041	16,21,910	7,60,56,240	6,89,64,351	29,73,679	14,43,199	7,04,94,831	55,61,409
Computer Equipments	52,66,71,319	2,63,30,815	1,99,00,025	53,31,02,109	43,01,46,725	4,21,08,502	1,94,86,270	45,27,68,957	8,03,33,152
VSAT Equipments	21,10,982	*:	40,000	20,70,982	21,10,982	36	40,000	20,70,982	
Furniture and Fixtures	29,30,86,891	6,80,228.89	18,83,949	29,18,83,171	20,93,54,618	2,83,69,344	15,64,204	23,61,59,758	5,57,23,414
Vehicles (Refer note 6.3)	5,05,91,766		27,24,393	4,78,67,373	1,72,18,207	49,99,799	27,24,393	1,94,93,614	2,83,73,759
Gym equipments	2,68,38,460	20	To.	2,68,38,460	99,04,690	27,58,395	×	1,26,63,085	1,41,75,375
Total	2,21,15,27,535	4,44,28,422	4,80,37,053	2,20,79,18,903	1,06,73,74,190	11,58,04,823	4,17,03,624	1,14,14,75,389	1,06,64,43,506

(\*) The Company has written off Rs 1,93.72,227 (WDV - Rs 53,07,047) worth of assets under lease improvements, as the same were not identified during physical verification carried out during the year.

Previous year: Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

Particular		,	Gross block			Depredation	lon		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	Disposals/ adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1, 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
Buildings (Refer note 13.7)	90,53,07,195	1,08,53,708	1.0	91,61,60,903	8,11,60,540	1,51,80,887	٠	9,63,41,427	81,98,19,477
Leasehold Improvements	12,34,50,543	38,32,169	8,31,236	12,64,51,476	8,11,34,141	36,65,649	8,31,236	8,39,68,554	4,24,82,922
Office Equipments	17,21,03,276	2,17,07,853	13,15,501	19,24,95,628	13,67,15,820	1,38,31,522	11,82,706	14,93,64,636	4,31,30,993
Air Conditioners	7,72,84,669	17,96,967	19,61,527	7,71,20,109	6,75,92,673	32,92,386	19,20,708	6,89,64,351	81,55,758
Computer Equipments	50,79,24,724	2,65,43,295	77,96,700	52,66,71,319	39,68,01,252	4,06,94,617	73,49,144	43,01,46,725	9,65,24,594
VSAT Equipments	21,10,982	*5	***	21,10,982	21,08,603	2,379	*.	21,10,982	19
Furniture and Fixtures	29,06,72,793	1,37,06,381	1,12,92,283	29,30,86,891	18,93,03,073	3,03,51,704	1,03,90,159	20,93,54,618	8,37,32,274
Vehicles	4,95,51,609	1,04,83,651	94,43,494	5,05,91,766	2,10,33,836	45,71,204	83,86,833	1,72,18,207	3,33,73,558
Gym equipments	2,61,22,333	8,11,935	92,808	2,68,38,460	71,78,439	27,32,554	6,303	99,04,690	1,69,33,770
Total	2,15,45,28,124	8,97,35,959	3,27,36,549	2,21,15,27,535	98,31,18,377	11,43,22,901	3,00,67,088	1.06.73,74,190	1.14.41.53.344

									Amount in Rs.
Particulars			Gross block			Amortisation	ion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals/adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Computer software	26,07,50,032	3,74,08,717	•	29,81,58,749	17,70,81,941	2,94,80,116		20,65,62,056	9,15,96,693
otal	26,07,50,032	3,74,08,717	0	29,81,58,749	17,70,81,941	2,94,80,116		20,65,62,056	9,15,96,693

Previous year: Fixed assets - Intangible Assets

Particulars			Gross block			Amortisation	5		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	ions Disposals/adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1, 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
Computer software	20,35,91,741	5,71,81,221	22,930	26,07,50,032	15,62,02,819	2,09,02,052	22,930	17,70,81,941	8,36,68,092
Total / STUTE OF	20,35,91,741	5,71,81,221	22,930	26,07,50,032	15,62,02,819	2,09,02,052	22,930	17,70,81,941	8,36,68,092



		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	
articulars		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
ntangible	Intangible asset under development		33,06,249	
OTAL		*	33,06,249	
3	There are no adjustments to fixed assets on account of borrowing costs and exchange differences. There is no revaluation of fixed assets during the year.	отгоwing costs and exchange differen	res. There is no revaluation of	of fixed assets during the year.
3.5	Includes value of shares in the co-operative society, aggregating to Rs. 500/- (previous year Rs. 500/-) registered in the name of the company.	egating to Rs. 500/- (previous year Rs.	. 500/-) registered in the name	e of the company.
3.6	Includes asset given on operating lease aggregating to R	s. 5.527,338/- (Previous year: Rs.10,66	52,402/-), and the written dow	Includes asset given on operating lease aggregating to Rs. 5.527.338/- (Previous year: Rs. 10.662.402/-), and the written down value of the asset as on 31st March. 2017 is Rs. 3 813 646/- (Previous year: Rs. 8 495 739/-)





Non Current investments						
Particulars	Face Value	As at Murch 3		Face Value	As at March 31, 2	
	Ra.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	RI.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in R
Quoted (at cost):	2	11,400	1,754	2	11,400	1,7
Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each				1		
Unquoted: (at cost, other that trade) Equity Shares in Hubtown Limited   (Represents ownership as a member in co- operative society)	350	Ĭ.	350	350	1	3
Total		11,401	2,104		11,401	2,10
Aggregate amount of quoted investments Market value of quoted investments Aggregate amount of unquoted investmen			1,754 86,20,680 350			1,7 1,11,45,2 3
Long Term Louis and Advances						
Particulars					Amount in its.	Amount in f
Pariculars					March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits - Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges - Security Deposits - Others - Security Deposits - Others - Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Deducted i	at Source				21,43,66,439 3,42,80,097 1,88,64,631 1,52,68,947	6,44,67,3 4,38,40,8 1,80,23,3 5,25,19,1
(Net of MAT credit utilised Rs.93,75,050/- [Pre- Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Entitler		vision for texation of Rs. 125	,72,44,793/-  Previous Year	r : Rs. 87,87,48,725/-  )	2,17,69,801	2,51,45,9
Total	nent			-	30,45,49,915	20,39,96,6
(OLA)					30,13,10,113	- KV/PP/PSIV
Other Non-current Artes					Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
Particulars					March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
Unsecured - considered good Long term deposits with Banks /Stock Exchang	es/Government authorities (Refer No	pte 16.1)			3,04,00,000	3,75,75,0
Accured Interest on fixed deposit				, <u> </u>	16,77,424	
Total				-	3,20,77,424	3,75,75,0
1 Breekup of deposits					Amount in Rs.	Amount In
Particulars	X				As at March 51, 2018	Au Murch 31, 20
Fixed deposits under Ilen with stock exchanges	i				2,91,50,000 12,50,000	3,68,25,0 7,50,0
Fixed deposits with Government authorities Total				-	3,04,00,000	3,75,75,0
Current Investments					Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
Particulars					March 31, 2018	Merch 31, 20
Unquoted (at cost or market value whichever	is lower):					
in Mutual Funds Investments - NIL units of ICICI Mutual Fund Liquid Plan dail	y dividend (Previous year 2,131,726.	.506 units}			3	21,33,18,6
(NAV Rs. 100,0685 per unit) -5,31,383.788 units of ICICI Prudential Liquid P	lan - Daily Dividend (Previous year 2)	33,612.302 units)			5,22,15,649	2,33,82,6
(NAV Rs. 100.2066 per Unit)			124		40,00,000	
-2168.392 units of Essel Liquid Plan - Growth (i (NAV Rs. 1913.4715 per Unit)	LEAION? ÁGSL MIC)				40,00,000	
Quoted (at cost or market value whichever is Bonds - (9,5% Yes Bank Ltd Perpetual Bonds, (		Rs. 10,00,000/- each)				25,84,62,0
Total				N	5,62,15,649	49,51,83,3
Aggregate amount of quoted investments				1		25,84,82,0
Market value of quoted investments					Ş .	26,04,70,1
Aggregate amount of unquoted investmen					5,62,15,649	23,67,01,3
Cost of bonds includes pre aquisition interest of the Bonds totalling Rs. Nil. /- (Previous year : 26,04			led by the holding company			
Inventories					COMMINDARY	Distance Address
Particulars					Amount in Rs.	Amount In
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
Closing Stock of equity shares (Refer Note 18,1 Closing Stock of Traded Goods (Refer Note 18 Consumables					48,495 5,15,925	8,31,5 2,46,8 7,38,9
				-	5,64,420	18,17,3
Total	est or Net Realisable Value):					
				Face Value	As at March 31,	2017
	Face Value	As at March : Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs	Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	
.1 Details of closing stock of sheres (Lower of Co						Amount in I



Particulars	OTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018		
Personation   Amount   18.6			
Particulars	Trade Receivables		
Secural Considered good	Yan da		Amount in F
Content consistered proof	Particulars		All March 31 20
- Columbin   Columbi		777, 227, 2022, 1	MINICH 31, 20.
Column   C		44 55 04 333	
Purs	Others		8,17,54,11,2
- Cluster State	Descriped considered and		
Desir	- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment	22.10.778	1.53.60.4
Cash and Sark Spiraces    Amount in the Am	- Others		2,00,62,6
Cash and Senh Seinness   Annuari min	Total	1.58.46.30.185	8 58 15 26 2
Particulars		3139(10),00,109	8,59,13,20,21
Particulars	Cub and State Science		
Part Claim   Par		Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Case for Seal Sequestates   6,50,014   9,07,   5,05,014   5,07,0	Particulars	At at	As
Cash   Name   \$4,004   \$9.07   \$1,02,045   \$1,01,94.55		March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Designation with Basina:   1,0,1,93,0,45   1,0,1,93,0,5   1,0,1,	Cash and Cash equivalents		
- In current Secounts		6,50,014	9,07,25
- In Demand Deposits Iges than 3 months maturity (Refer Note 20.1)		76.19.20.485	1.01.98.56.97
Chief Bank Bislances   Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer Note 20.1)   8,04.45,82,747   4,71,50,64.   1,12,23,85   1,12,23,8	- In Demand Deposits (loss than 3 months maturity) (Refer Note 20.1)	38,50,41,000	44,00,00,00
-Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer Note 20.1) 1,12,28,365   1,12,	Cheques on hand	8,12,51,199	
1.1.2.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.2.3.7.9.3.65   1.1.	Other Bank Belances		
Least Provision against arbitrations   1,1,2,2,8,385			4,71,50,64,75
1			
(*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases filled by the customers that are under arbitration. In previous year, such amount withheld by stock exchanges have been charged to stateme of profit and loss account.    Particulars		11,12,23,303	
Perticulars		9,27,38,45,445	6,17,58,28,96
Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges   5.58,98,79,147   4.56,20,25, Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees   98,80,15,427   39,36,15, Fixed Deposits deposits deposit segment read if facilities of the compony   46,26,79,20,00   76,26,46,27,90,20   76,26,46,27,90,20   76,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26,26			harged to statemen
Flaed Deposits for Bank Guarantees	1 Breekup of deposits		
Flaced deposits against credit facilities of the company   42,5279.201	1 Braskup of deposits Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As 1 March 31, 201
Fixed deposits with government authorities   49,50,000	Breakup of deposits  Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147	As a March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95
Section   Sect	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits against credit facilities of the company	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201	March 31, 201 4.36,20.58,95 39,36,15,45
Fixed Deposits free from charges   15,27,73,973   10,96,20,4	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000	March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49
Short Term Loans and Advances	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000	March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49
Short Term Losss and Advances   Short Term Losss and Advances   Short Term Losss and Advances   Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018   March 31, 201	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000	March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28
Short Term Loans and Advances   Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018   As at March 31, 2018   March	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits under Sea Suarantees Fixed Deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities	As at March 33, 2018 5.59,87,59,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775	March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39.36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73
Amount in Rs.	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges	As at March 31, 2018 6.59, 87, 93, 147 98, 80, 15, 427 42, 62, 79, 201 25, 92, 66, 000 49, 50, 000 8, 27, 72, 49, 775 15, 27, 73, 973	Merch 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73
Amount in Rs.	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits ageinst credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges	As at March 31, 2018 6.59, 87, 93, 147 98, 80, 15, 427 42, 62, 79, 201 25, 92, 66, 000 49, 50, 000 8, 27, 72, 49, 775 15, 27, 73, 973	Merch 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73
As at March 31, 2018	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits ageinst credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges	As at March 31, 2018 6.59, 87, 93, 147 98, 80, 15, 427 42, 62, 79, 201 25, 92, 66, 000 49, 50, 000 8, 27, 72, 49, 775 15, 27, 73, 973	Merch 31, 201 4,36,20,58,99 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73
As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1)  - Inter- corporate loan - Others	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits white fixed facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total	As at March 31, 2018 5.59,87,39,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25.92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73
Inter-corporate loan	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits against result facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,39,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748 Amount in Rs.	March 33, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73  Amount in B.
Inter-corporate loan	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits against result facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,59,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at	A4 March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,99 39.36,15,45 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R.
Unsecured, considered good Lasers and advances recoverable in tash or in kind; . Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) 1,34,33,754 26,19,57 . Advance to vendors 3,80,25,118 3,97,67,4 . Prepaid expenses 3,80,25,118 3,97,67,4 . Balances with sales Tax Authorities 2,44,18,844 2,90,682, . Balances with GST authorities 89,04,248 . Loan for margin trading facility 9,77,88, 56,79 . Others 4,25,22,416 5,01,01,57	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits against credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Losss and Advances	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,59,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at	A4 March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,99 39.36,15,45 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R.
Contra and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - Advance to vendors - Prepald expenses - Balances with service set with GST author/titles - Balances with Sales Tax Author/titles - Balances with GST author/titles - Lear for margin trading facility - Others - Others - Others - Others - Others - 1,34,33,754 - 26,19,56 - 3,9,03 - 3,9,05 - 3,9,0	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits superint credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1)  - Inter- corporate loan	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,59,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at	A4 March 31, 201 4.36.20.58,93 39.36.15.45 28.97.70.28 5,04,54,44,73 10.96.20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in B. A4 March 31, 201
Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) 1,34,33,754 26,19,15	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed deposits superint credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,35,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Re. As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 201 4.16,20,58,91 3.9,36,15,41 28,97,70,21 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As March 31, 203
Advance to vendors	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Quarantees Fixed Deposits of Bank Quarantees Fixed deposits sunder lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,35,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Re. As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 201 4.36,20,58,95 39,36,15,45 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73  Amount in B. As a March 31, 203
Prepaid expenses 3,80,25,118 3,97,67,4 Balances with service Tax authorities 2,44,18,844 2,90,69,6 Balances with Sales Tax Authorities 47,1 Balances with GST authorities 89,04,248 Loan for margin trading facility 9,77,88,36,179 Others 5,01,01,5	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits gagainst credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others  Unsecured, cotaldered good Loans and advances recoverable in tash or in kind;	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 203 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,45 28,97,70,26 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As I March 31, 203 41,14 1,00,75,99,47
Balances with service Tax authorities   2,44,18,844   2,90,69,4   47,50   59,69,4   47,50   59,69,4   59,69,69,4   59,69,69,4   59,69,69,69,4   59,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69,69	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind; - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1)	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,3,217 98.80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 203 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,45 28,97,70,26 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As I March 31, 203 41,14 1,00,75,99,47
- Balance: with GST authorities 89,04,248 - Loan for margin trading facility 9,77,88,36,179 - Others 4,25,22,416 5,01,01,5	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantess Fixed Deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed Deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind; - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1)	As at March 31, 2018 6,59,87,59,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 1,05,57,32,029	Amount in R  Amarch 31, 201  4.16, 20, 26, 93  39, 36, 15, 44  28, 97, 70, 28  5, 04, 54, 44, 73  10, 96, 20, 00  5, 15, 50, 64, 73  Amount in R  Au  March 31, 203  41, 14  1,00, 75, 99, 47
- Loan for mergin trading facility 9,77,88,36,179 - Others 4,25,22,416 5,01,01,	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others - Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind; - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - Prepald expenses - Balances with service Tax authorities	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,35,147 98.80,15,427 42.62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,41,00,23,748 Amount in Re. As at March 31, 2018 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,12,92,023 3,80,25,118	As March 31, 201 4,15,20,56,94 3,93,61,54 28,97,70,24 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As 1 March 31, 203 41,14 1,00,75,99,47
	Perticulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Lossu and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in Eash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - repaid expenses - Balances with service Tax Authorities - Balances with Seler Tax Authorities - Balances with Seler Tax Authorities	As at March 31, 2018 6,59.87,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,775 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 1,05,57,32,029	Aunount in R.  Amarch 31, 201  4.36,20,58,99  39,36,15,46  28,97,70,28  5,04,54,44,73  10,96,20,00  5,15,50,64,73  Amount in R.  As a March 31, 201  41,14  1,00,75,99,47
Total	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits which lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1)  Inter-corporate loan  Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind:  Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1)  Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1)  Advance to windows  Fixed deposits with Sales Tax Authorities  Balances with Sales Tax Authorities  Loan for margin trading facility	As at March 31, 2018  5,99,87,59,147  98,80,15,427  42,62,79,201  25,92,66,000  49,50,000  8,27,72,49,775  15,27,73,973  8,43,00,23,748  Amount in Rs.  As at March 31, 2018  1,05,57,32,029  1,34,33,754  4,28,92,023  3,80,25,118  2,44,18,844  89,04,248	Amount in R March 31, 201  Amount in R March 31, 201  Amount in R 1, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20
11.00 at 64 ht 1 1 1 1 0 1 4 5 1	Particulars  Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against cradit facilities of the company Fixed deposits which lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter-corporate loan - Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - repaid expenses - Balances with Sales Tax Authorities - Loan for margin trading facility	As at March 31, 2018  6.59.87.39.147  98.80.15.427  42.62.79.201  25.92.66.000  49.50.000  8.27.72,49,775  15.27.73.973  8.43.00,23,748  Amount in Rs.  As at March 31, 2018  1,05.57,32,029  1,34,33,754  4,28,92,023  3,80,25,118  2,44,18,844  89,04,248  9,77.88,36,179	Amount in Ri  March 31, 201  4.36, 20, 58, 59  39, 36, 15, 49  28, 97, 70, 28  5, 04, 54, 44, 73  10, 96, 20, 00  5, 15, 50, 64, 73  Amount in Ri  As a  March 31, 201  41, 14  1, 00, 75, 99, 47  26, 19, 51  3, 97, 67, 61  2, 90, 69, 24





# ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 21.1 Loans and advances as per NBFC Guidelines :

Partic	culars	As at March	31, 2018	Total Rs.	As at March	31, 2017	Total Rs.
		Short Term Loans	and Advances		Short Term Loans	and Advances	
		Loans and advances to related parties	Other loans and advances		Loans and advances to related parties	Other loans and advances	
(a)	Secured Considered good						
(a)	Standard Assets		1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,408	41,142	98,78,11,418	98,78,52,50
	Sub Standard Assets		1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,400	41,142	30,70,11,410	30,70,32,3
	Doubtful Assets		2	-	*		A 15
	Loss Assets		2				10 mil 22
	Total	-	1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,408	41,142	98,78,11,418	98,78,52,5
	Total		1,03,43,72,406	1,03,43,72,406	41,142	30,70,11,410	98,78,32,3
(b)	Secured Considered doubtful						
	Standard Assets	-				*	
	Sub Standard Assets	€	92,93,760	92,93,760	*	76,07,864	76,07,80
	Doubtful Assets	*	2,96,406	2,96,406	(e)	41,887	41,8
	Loss Assets		7,064	7,064	•	9,058	9,0
	Total		95,97,230	95,97,230		76,58,809	76,58,80
(c)	Unsecured Considered good						
	Standard Assets	*	99,75,502	99,75,502		1,01,37,850	1,01,37,8
	Sub Standard Assets					7,51	3.5
	Doubtful Assets	*		*	(*)		
	Loss Assets					-	
	Total	-	99,75,502	99,75,502		1,01,37,850	1,01,37,8
(d)	Unsecured Considered doubtful						
	Standard Assets	*7	*	*	337	*	
	Sub Standard Assets	25	798	798		22,743	22,7
	Doubtful Assets	± 1			18.0	882	
	Loss Assets		17,86,091	17,86,091	*	19,68,655	19,68,6
	Total		17,86,889	17,86,889		19,91,398	19,91,3
(e)	Total Assets					-	
	Standard Assets		1,04,43,47,910	1,04,43,47,910	41,142	99,79,49,268	99,79,90,4
	Sub Standard Assets		92,94,558	92,94,558	:=: I	76,30,607	76,30,60
	Doubtful Assets	21	2,96,406	2,96,406	(2)	41,887	41,8
	Loss Assets		17,93,155	17,93,155		19,77,713	19,77,7
	Total		1,05,57,32,029	1,05,57,32,029	41,142	1,00,75,99,475	1,00,76,40,61

#### Note

- 1 (a) Secured Loans granted by the company's subsidiary are secured by pledge of tradeable and listed securities held in the depository accounts of the clients for whi Power of Attorneys are held by the company's subsidiary.
  - (b) Secured and unsecured loans are further classified into Standard, Sub Standard, Doubtful and Loss Assets in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banki financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, after considering subsequent recoveries. Non performl assets are recognised at gross level and the corresponding provisions for non performing assets is disclosed under short term provisions.
- 2 All secured and unsecured loans are repayable in next twelve month and therefore classified as short term loans and advances.
- 3 The company's subsidiary has not restructured, resheduled and rolled over any of aforesaid loans pursuant to the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Non-systemically Important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 on Restructing of Advances to NBFC.





	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018  14,11,69,646  56,58,944  8,33,00,881  23,01,29,472  Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	American Marco
	As at March 31, 2018  14,11,69,646  56,58,944  8,33,00,881  23,01,29,472  Amount in Rs. As at	Murs 10
	As at March 31, 2018  14,11,69,646  56,58,944  8,33,00,881  23,01,29,472  Amount in Rs. As at	Mary 10
	March 31, 2018  14,11,69,646  56,58,944  8,33,00,881  23,01,29,472  Amount in its.  As at	36
	56.58,944 8.33,00,881 23,01,29,472 Amount in 8s.	2(
	8,33,00,881 23,01,29,472 Amount in its.	24
	8,33,00,881 23,01,29,472 Amount in its.	26
	Amount in Rs.	
	Amount in Rs.	Am
	As at	Am
	As at	
	March 31, 2018 [	
		Mars
	4,78,45,90,800	3,59
	17,11,46,138	14
		18
	12,55,64,218	6
	3,56,26,326	4
	1,76,19,821	1
	1,/9,86,27,516	
(4)	7.24 84 77 780	4,08
1/1	riester riches	4,00
	33,03,12,169	2
in	6,26,436	21
	************	
	7.39.627	
	B,31,560	
(c)	[91,933]	
(A) + (B) + (C)	7,57,93,24,462	4,30
	Amount in Re.	Am
	March \$1, 2018	Mar
	1 59 600	
	87,62,845	
	8,23,90,330	
	1,89,18,125	
	6,27,000	
		1
	*	
		1,0
	1,17,60,000	
-		1.00
	26,43,63,866	1,21
	Amount in Rs.	Am
	March 31, 2018	Mar
	1,14,26,97,126	1,2
	5,91,49,719 92.83.351	
	47,78,436	
	2,69,07,158 21.92.042	;
-		1,3
	11.70-01.100-0	
	H 2000 AND THE STATE OF	gv
	As at	Am
	March 31, 2018	Mer
	70,77,397	
	5,60,84,716	
	æ 2	1
	83,56,12,469	3
	24,06,223	
	3,50,71,505	
	38,33,792	
	(A)	30,60,70,868 92,32,103 12,55,64,218 3,56,26,326 1,76,18,821 1,79,86,27,516  (A) 7,24,84,77,790  33,03,12,169 6,26,436 93,03,86,65  (B) 93,08,38,605  (C) (91,933)  (A) + (B) + (C) 7,57,93,24,462  Amount in Rs. As at March 91, 2018  1,59,600 87,62,845 8,23,90,330 1,89,18,125 6,27,000 1,26,05,214 1,01,56,487 32,88,782 4,07,692 6,83,23,708 21,11,615 1,17,60,000 4,50,52,368 26,45,63,866  Amount in Rs. As at March 91, 2018  1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,582 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832  Amount in Rs. As at March 91, 2018  70,77,397 5,60,84,716 83,56,12,469 68,16,931 24,06,233 24,66,233





NGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED			
ITES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018			
Other Expenses			X
Other Expenses		Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Perticulers		As at	A
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
Sub brokerage Charges		2,46,40,24,800	1,76,93,50,8
Software License/Maintenance Expenses		18.31.27,262	15,59,46,9
Rent for premises		6,85,36,289	9,63,78,4
Rent, Rates and Taxes - Others		2,22,51,553	2,97,14,6
Advertisment and Business Promotion		42,89,98,468	31,78,15,5
Insurance Expenses		12,91,311	94,90,9
Communication Expenses		6,99,36,133	8,60,07,3
Conveyance & Travelling Expenses		10,71,33,892	5,47,08,4
		5,04,29,915	6,41,85,1
Printing and Stationary		5,65,07,980	6,44,18,0
Electricity		16,36,32,401	12,19,00,1
Lagal and Professional Fees		2,53,05,024	3,03,86,6
Administrative support services		1,12,30,000	90,65,0
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer Note 34)		90.27.442	92,19,1
Loss on account of Error Trades (net)		8,39,93,053	3,89,53,2
Bad Debts written off		49,73,535	3,03,33,2
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)		2,18,782	
Provision for Non Performing Assets		2,10,702	31,90,0
Loss assets written off			4,15,2
Contingent Provisions against Standard Assets		74 42 420	
Membership and Subscription	50	31,12,439	28,24,6
Repairs and Maintenance:			
- Buildings	32	1,01,83,007	1,11,81,6
- Others		1,74,79,718	2,11,54,E
Contingent provision against standard assets		1,15,894	
Auditors' Remuneration (Refer Note 27.1)		33,35,000	45,00,0
Fixed Assets Written Off		€:	8,03,5
Demat Charges		3,87,09,674	3,29,17,0
Security and Housekeeping Charges		1,19,50,723	1,29,33,6
Office Expanses		2,88,23,713	2,91,42,5
Cenval credit written off		4,80,462	19,12,6
Purchases of Stock in trade and other Consumables		20,38,616	J. L
Miscellaneous Expenses		5,29,06,050	3,95,97,0
Total		3,91,97,53,133	3,01,81,11,4
7.1 Auditors' Remuneration			
14 June 1941 Malustra and the		Amount in Re.	Amount In
Particulare		As at Afaith S1, 2018	As March 31, 20
Statutory Audit Fees (excluding taxes)		33,15,000	42,95,0
Other Certification Fees			2,05,0
Total		33,15,000	45,00,0





NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

# E

Employee Benefits Plan

The Company is recognising and accruing the employee benefits as per Accounting Standard (AS) ~ 15 (revised 2005) "Employee Benefits",

Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of gratuity

Discipling relating to eccusion relation of greaters.						Amounts in Rs.
					Year ended	Year ended
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Assumptions		Diger - Paritie				
Discount Rate					7.16%	6.65%
Salary Escalation					3.00%	3,00%
Employee turnoyer					Sales Employee:	Sales Employee:
Justicatura Asserti					For service less than 4	For service less than 4
					vears: 99%	years: 99%
V						155 T 2125
					Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
					Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Employee:
					For service less than 4	For service less than 4
					vears: 49%	years: 49%
						Thereafter: 2%
					Thereafter: 2%	Increatter: 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations are	as follows:				2,56,19,133	2,10,64,177
Opening defined benefit obligation						
Interest cost					21,83,595	17,20,233
Current service cost					65,05,006	46,96,483
Past service cost					41,10,000	macanites.
Benefits paid					(82,10,768)	(84,37,156)
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture					13,26,372	*
Actuarial (gains) / losses on obligation					(35,15,250)	79,03,768
Closing defined benefit obligation					2,80,20,088	2,69,47,505
Amounts to be recognised in the balance sheet	1777					
Liability at the end of the year					2,80,20,088	2,69,47,505
Difference					2,80,20,088	2,69,47,505
Amount of liability recognised in the balance sheet					2,80,20,088	2,69,47,505
Net employee benefit expense recognized in the employee	cost					
Current Service Cost	7.701				65,05,006	46,96,483
Interest Cost					21,83,595	17,20,233
Past Service Cost					41,10,000	
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations					(35,15,250)	79,03,768
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss					92,83,351	1,43,20,484
Movement in the liability recognised in balance sheet						
Opening net liability					2,56,19,133	2,10,64,177
Expense as above					92,83,351	1,43,20,484
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture					13.28.372	1,45,20,484
Benefits paid					(82,10,768)	(84,37,156)
Amount recognised in balance sheet					2,80,20,088	2,69,47,505
Classification						
- Current					11,44,472	11,41,720
- Non-current	1				2,68,75,616	2,58,05,785
						Amount in Rs.
Experience adjustments		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Defined benefit obligation		(11,20,627)	57,65,821	(44,45,103)	(33,86,536	
Surplus / (deficit)	100		CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND A		x	





KOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMBITS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

19 SEGMENT REPORTING

Primary Segments

The business segments has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure. The company's primary business comprises of following segments نـ

Segment	Activities covered
Finance and Investing Activities	Income from financing and investment income
Health and allied fitness activities	Income from fitness center operations
Agency based activities	Broking, advisory, product distribution and other fee based services

The Company's primary business segments are reflected based on principal business activities, the nature of service, the differing risks and returns, the organization structure and the internal financial reporting system.

Segment revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been accounted for on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

Geographical Segment

The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "Within India" and hence no separate information for geographical segment is required.

			March 31,2018					March 31,2017		
Particulars	Finance and investing activities	Health and allied fitness activities	Agency based activities	Unallocated	Total	Finance and Investing activities	Health and allied fitness activities	Agency based activities	Unallocated	Total
<u>Segment Revenue</u> External Revenue	1,97,01,81,347	5,71,67,235	5,81,44,28,131	21,11,615	7,84,38,88,328	26,57,86,771	6,24,66,543	5,19,48,49,768	17,200	5,52,31,20,283
Inter - Segment Revenue	49,86,123	60	4,21,50,270	Ţ.	4,71,36,393	4,28,41,258	(35,13,477)	(3,93,27,781)	**	7.
Total Revenue	1,97,51,67,470	5,71,67,235	5,85,65,78,401	21,11,615	7,89,10,24,721	30,86,28,029	5,89,53,066	5,15,55,21,987	17,200	5,52,31,20,283
Segment Results Segment Results	1,86,92,26,891	(2,94,82,523)	(24,80,99,662)	(47,05,316)	1,58,69,39,391	20,58,61,516	(2,74,72,836)	30,06,64,973	17,200	47,90,70,853
Profit before tax Income taxes (Current and Deferred tax) Profit after tax	1,86,92,26,891	(2,94,82,523)	(24,80,99,662)	(47,05,316)	1,58,69,39,391 50,76,54,096 1,07,92,85,295	20,58,61,516	(2,74,72,836)	30.06,64,973	17,200	47,90,70,853 16,89,27,860 31,01,42,994
Other Information Segment Assets Segment Liabilities Capital Expenditure (including capital work-in-progress)	11,27,82,89,373 52,92,83,142 18,697	17,65,59,477 15,87,19,635 3,33,568	12,11,96,08,734 18,23,45,98,818 7,50,71,122	9,96,92,769	23,67,41,50,353 18,92,47,19,156 7,54,23,387	1,40,42,30,986	18,70,98,521 13,41,64,654 1,59,60,978	16,32,99,65,565 13,39,76,14,469 10,63,90,458	10,67,82,323	18,02,80,77,395 14,13,37,27,350 12,23,51,436
Segment non-cash expense other than Depreciation	6,67,449	1,65,505	10,31,26,453	s - 10	10,39,59,407	21,08,419	2,28,368	6,63,06,463	ni es	6,86,43,250





DTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018	
Related Party Disclosure	
Names of related parties and related party relationship	
No Relationship	Name of the Company
Related parties under AS 16 with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
1 (individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar
	Mr. Lalit Thakkar
- relatives of above individuals	Mr. Ashok Thakkar
	Ms. Anuredha Thakker
	Mr. Despak Thakkar
	Mr. Rahul Thakkar
	Ms. Kanta Thakkar
	Mr. Mahesh Thakkar
	Ms. Sunita Magnani
	Ms. Jaya Ramchandani
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF
2 Key management personnel (KMP)	Mr. Vinay Agrawal
- relatives of key management personnel	Ms. Juhi Agrawai
3 Enterprises in which a Director is a member	Nirwan Monatary Service Private Limited
> Curethuses in Muru a Auserou is a maintai	Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limit





NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

Note 30.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Marie   Secreted   Marie   Monetary Service Private Limited   Marie   Marie   Monetary Service Private Limited   Marie   Marie   Monetary Service Private Limited   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Monetary Service Private Limited   Marie   Mari	Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party	Key management pers	nagement personnel & their relatives	Enterprises in which a Director is a member	a Director is a	individuals owning directly / indirectly interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals	ning directly / tin Voting Power gnificant Control such Individuals	Total	
Figure   F			2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Figure   F	Secretary Received	Ninuan Monostan Centice Princip I instead		1	95 056	63 103			95 96	501.53
Niveral Monetary Service Phases Limited   12,12,022   1		Total			85,956	63,193			85,956	63,193
Vincian Monetary Service Private Limited   1,21,013   1,52,012										
Mineral Monetary Service Private Limited   25,56,256   36,00,000   2,73,00,22   10 ct     Mineral Monetary Service Private Limited   2,52,66,256   36,00,000   2,73,00,22   10 ct     Mineral Monetary Service Private Limited   2,23,66,256   36,00,000   2,73,00,22   10 ct     Mineral Monetary Service Private Limited   1,28,41,589   1,28,01,51   1,58,41,589   1,58,01,51   1,58,41,589   1,58,01,51   1,58,41,589   1,58,01,51   1,58,41,589   1,58,41,5	nterest on Delayed payment	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited			424	•		0.000	424	•3
Nicean Monetary Service Private United   8,75,9022   1,002,0022   1,		Total	•		424	9		(4)	424	
Name of More tary Service Private United   8,5,5,000   8,7,5,000     Total Thicker   Total T	Cane Given	Misses Monetan Consise Driveta limited	4		EE2 OF 3F 9	2 44 22 500			CC2 OF 37 0	244 27 500
Misses Micretary Service Private Limited   87,59,622   87,59,622     Aced Tablear   1,21,634   1,50,147   1,53,622   1,59,042     Cole	מוזא מוגענו	Total			8.75 30 622	3.41.32.688			8.75.30.622	3,41,32,688
Treat   Minorah Morectary Service Private Umited   75,556,226   35,00,000   8,73,50,622     Read Thakter									- Indicate da	name (more to be for
Total	oan Repaid	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	*	*	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546	4	*	8,75,30,522	3,40,91,546
March Thaker   12,50,216   36,00,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,000,000   15,0		Total	0	*	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546		¥.	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546
Cheese Practice   Cheese Pra	Daile		20000	000 00 50					200 20	
Internal Protect	emune ation raid	Ashok I hakkar	35,86,230	se,uu,uuo		*	1 00 04 534	002 42 64 4	35,86,236	36,00,000
Main thicker   1,28,11,596   1,500,407		CHEST HARNAT					1,03,04,031	079'41'07'0	1,03,04,031	1,43,47,52U
Victor Agreed   158 01.451   Victor Agreed   128 01.451   Victor Agreed   128 01.451   Victor Agreed   Victo		Vijav Thakkar	77 36 778	966 66 76		0 (4	30,00,00	***************************************	27 36 228	200,00,00 200 00 AC
Direct Tablear   1,21,081   60,540   1,19,01,447   1,111,111,111,111,111,111,111,111,111		Vinav Aprawal	1.58.41.596	1.58.01.451	-		9		1 58 41 596	1 58 01 451
Direct Thatkar   Direct Thatkar   L21,081   60,540		Total	2,21,64,060	2,19,01,447			2,77,45,863	2,23,47,624	4,99,09,923	4,42,49,071
Winest National   Winest Agravial   1,21,081   60,540										
Julit Publicary   1,21,031   60,540	ividend paid	Dinesh Thakkar		•		O.	4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574	4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574
Directs Tracker   Deseast Tracker   Directs Tr		Vinay Agrawal	1,21,081	60,540		3		9	1,21,081	60,540
Commercial Trackers		Lalit Thakkar			(e)		2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021	2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021
Market Trakter		Chesh Inakkar nor					1/0,0/1/	050,550,0	10,76,07	0,727,036
Makesh Thakkar     Surfar Magnah     Surfar Magnah     Surfar Magnah     Surfar Magnah     Surfar Magnah     Mirwan Monetary Service Private Limited   1,21,081   60,540   1,64,97,643   82,481     Total     Anturachial Thakkar     Anturachial Thakkar     Chinesh Thakkar     Chinesh Thakkar     Surfar Hakkar     Surfar     Surfar Hakkar     Surfar     Su		Ashok Thakkar			•		87,03,782	43.51.891	87.03.782	43.51.891
Director Tracker		Mahesh Thakkar			×.		8,378	4,189	8,378	4,189
Jaya Ramchandani   Jaya Ramcha		Deepak Thakkar				3.	94,07,542	47,88,771	94,07,542	47,88,771
Dinesh Thakkar   Dine		Sunita Magnani					20,40,000	10,20,000	20,40,000	10,20,000
Direct Parker   1,21,081   60,540   1,64,77,643   82,484     Direct Parker   1,21,081   1,24,77,643   82,484     Direct Parker   1,24,77,643   82,484     Arich Thakkar   1,24,34   1,24,34   1,24,34     Direct Parker   1,24,34   1,34,34   1,34,34     Direct Parker   1,24,34   1,34,34     Direct		Nimes Mandani Canito Dinasa Limitad			1 64 97 643	CC9 81 C8	4,034	3	1 64 07 643	1,047
Dinesh Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Dinesh Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Dinesh Thakkar Ashok Thakar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakar Ashok Thakkar Ashok Thakkar A		Total	1,21,081	60,540	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	9,19,43,807	4,61,41,902	10,85,62,531	5,44,51,264
Dinesh Thakkar   Anutradhai Thakkar   Anutradhai Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Anutradhai Monetary Service Private Limited   S,535										
Total   Anuradhai Thakkar   Anuradhai Thakkar   Ashok Thakkar   Ashok Thakkar   Ashok Thakkar   Diresh Thakkar   Luhi Agrawal   Luhi Agrawal   Lack and Jill Apparel Private Limited   3,517   1,323   24, Ninay Agrawal   Sako	ent Received	Dinesh Thakkar	(1)	it.		**	6,27,000	4,59,000	6,27,000	4,59,000
Achok Thakkar  Achok Thakkar  Dinesh Thakkar  Luki Agrawal  Kanta Thakkar  Tarachand Thakar  Tarachand Thakar  I wan Monetary Service Private Limited  Vinay Agrawal  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Total  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar		Total	8	٠	*	*	6,27,000	4,59,000	6,27,000	4,59,000
Ashok Thakkar  Dieseja Thakkar  Dieseja Thakkar  Luhi Agrawal  Karta Thakkar  Rahul Thakkar  Tarachand Thakkar  Nitwan Monetary Service Private Limited  Vinay Agrawal  Total  Dieses Thakkar  Total  Dieses Thakkar  Total  Dieses Thakkar  Total  Dieses Thakkar  Total  Poonam Vijay Thakkar  Poonam Vijay Thakkar  Total  Poonam Vijay Thakkar	come from broking	American The Plan					702 03	0 101	703 03	0 1 0 1
Direct Intaker	Series controlled	Achol Thirtie				•	1 75 966		1 75 955	101,6
Directh Thakkar   1,833   5,355		Deenak Thakkar					1 44 700		1 44 700	1 41 778
Juhit Agrawal		Dinesh Thakkar					2,27,936		2,27,936	
Kanta Thakker   Kanta Thakker   Faculta Thakke	(V)	Juhi Agrawal	1,833	5,355				109	1,833	5,355
Tarachand Thakkar   Rahul Th		Kanta Thakkar		11.0		(S)	131	:#	131	
Jackand Pakkar   Jackand		Rahul Thakkar	(-		(* )	(£	1,22,219	1,755	1,22,219	1,755
Market and Company Service Private Limited   3,517   1,323   33,796   24,     Virias Agrawal   5,350   6,678   40,234   24,     Direct Trail   Company Vijay Thakkar   Compa		landchand Inakkar	* (		6 430	346	531	• 5	531	300
Virtue Agrawal   3,517   1,323   2,770     Total		Misses Moses of Control Drives Indian			22 705	957 AC	. 76	. (3)	307.55	05L VC
Total		Vinas Agrand	3 547	1 373	action.	25,130			2617	1 372
Direct Thakkar  Direct Thakkar  Vijay Thakkar  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Total			C 350	873.9	40 234	24 OR4	7 30 990	2 43 636	1 76 574	701 1/2 (
Dinesh Thakkar  Total  Dinesh Thakkar  Vijay Thakkar  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Herna Thakkar  Total										a company and a
Dinesh Thakkar  Vijay Thakkar  Peonam Vijay Thakkar  Herna Thakkar  Total	Wembership fees	Dinesh Thakkar						35,000	*0	35,000
Dinesh Thakkar Vijay Thakkar Poonam Vijay Thakkar Herna Thakkar Total	,	Total	\$			100		35,000	,	35,000
Vijay Thakkar	Samuel training face	Office the United		60		535	200 11 1	11.040	174 900	Lad To C
	1000	Vijay Thakkar		36,000			174,300	CHO CT 7	BOC 'F/ 'T	36.000
The same of the sa		Poonam Vijay Thakkar		18,000		85	Ü.			18,000
	)	Hema Thakkar	TO AAAA		(*)	9	50,384	36,000	50,384	36,000
		Total	10:1	24,000	*	•	2,24,770		2,24,770	3,05,843
	1977									

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

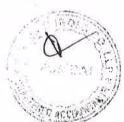
Note 30.1: Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

atives member individuals owning directly / member that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2015-2017 2017-2018 2017-										A III TINDOING
Vijay Thacker         2017-2018         2015-2017         2017-2018         2015-2017         2017-2018         2015-2017         2017-2018         2016-2017           Dinesh Thacker         93,045         8,170         .         39,124         48,368         23,124         48,368           Dinesh Thacker         50,000         7,40,00,000         2,40,00,000         2,240,00,000         2,240,00,000           Inlit Thacker         10 mesh Thacker (Refer note 15)         65,00,000         3,25,00,000         2,240,00,000           Total         10 mesh Thacker (Refer note 15)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Total         10 mesh Thacker (Refer note 21)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000           Total         77,01         75,00,000         75,00,000         75,00,000 <td< th=""><th>Nature of Transaction</th><th>Name of the Related Party</th><th>Key management pe relative</th><th>rsonnel &amp; their</th><th>Enterprises in which a member</th><th>Director is a</th><th>Individuals ownii indirectly interest in that gives them Sign and Relatives of su</th><th>ng directly / 1 Voting Power ifficant Control ch individuals</th><th>Total</th><th></th></td<>	Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party	Key management pe relative	rsonnel & their	Enterprises in which a member	Director is a	Individuals ownii indirectly interest in that gives them Sign and Relatives of su	ng directly / 1 Voting Power ifficant Control ch individuals	Total	
Vilay Thakkar   Vilay Thakkar   Contact   Co										
Direch Thakkar   Direch Thakkar   Direch Thakkar   Direch Thakkar   Direch Thakkar   Direch Thakkar   Refer note 21)   Direch Thakkar   Dire	Income from cafeteria	Vijay Thakkar	93,045	8,170		*/			93,045	8,170
Unech Thakkar         \$3,00         \$170         \$201-2018         \$017-2018         \$01										
Dinest Thakkar   Total		Total	93,045	8,170			39,124	48,368	1,32,169	82995
Total         2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         2,2,40,00,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,50,000         3,2,0,0,000         3,2,0,0,000         3,2,0,0,000         3,2,0,0	Repayment of Loan from Directors	Dinesh Thakkar	·		a		2,40,00,000	0.	2,40,00,000	96
Dinesh Thakkar         Ealit Thakkar         2,40,00,000           Total         1 John Ship Markar (Refer note 15)         2,40,00,000         3,25,00,000         3,25,00,000         3,25,00,000         3,25,00,000         3,25,00,000         3,25,00,000         75,00,000		Total			2	(0)	2,40,00,000	3	2,40,00,000	74
Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Dinesh Thakkar   Refer note 15    75,00,000	Closing balances									
Lalit Thakkar   Total	Loan from Directors	Dinesh Thakkar				4	(14	2,40,00,000	7.	2,40,00,000
Total   Dinesh Thatkar (Refer note 15)   Total   Tot		Lalit Thakkar			::*	٠	85,00,000	85,00,000	85,00,000	85,00,000
Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 15)   75,00,000   75,00,0		Total				•	85,00,000	3,25,00,000	85,00,000	3,25,00,000
Total   Total   75,00,000	Long-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 15)				21	75,00,000	75.00.000	75,00,000	75,00,000
Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 21)   50,00,000		Total					75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000
Agarwal (Refer note 21) 75,00,000	Short term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 21)					50,00,000		20,00,000	iæ.
n Monetary Service Private Limited 75,00,000 . 41,142 50,00,000 .		Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)	75,00,000			ia Ia	25	2	75,00,000	7.0
75,00,000		Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	0		1*	41,142		20 10		41,142
and		Total	000'00'52	*	9	41,142	20,00,000	.*	1,25,00,000	41,142





NGEL B	ROKING PRIVATE LIMITED		
OTES F	DRMING PART OF THE COMSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH \$1, 2018		
_	Disclosure of transactions as required by Accounting Standard 19 on lease		
	Details of Operating Lauses		Y.
.1	Assets given on lease		NAME OF THE OWNER OWNER.
	The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease. These leases are cancellable in nature and accordingly the a outstanding as at March 31, 2018 required to be disclosed is Rs. Nii (Pravious Year Rs. Nii).	mount of 'Minimum Lease Rentals' for	non-cancellable leases
1.2	Assets Taken on Leese		h 64 4 l #000
	The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respect of the same have been charged under Rent, Rates and I agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 182 months. Rent amounting Rs. 6,85,36,289/- [Previous year: Rs. 96,378,498/-] has been debit	axes' in Note 26 to the statement of t ed to the statement of profit and loss	during the year ended
	agraements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 162 months, new amounting as 0,00,00,2007 (100000 period of 100000).  March 31, 2018 and 2017 respectively.		
			1
1.3	With respect to non-cancellable operating leeses, the future minimum lease payments are as follows:		
		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Not later than one year	5,14,17,987 11.38.61.372	6,73,31,371 17,16,21,217
	Later that one year and not later that five years Later than five years	1,38,46,807	2,26,55,222
,	Earning Per Equity Shere		
		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
			31.01.42.994
	Profit After Tax	1,07,92,85,295	31,01,42,994
	Weighted Average number of Equity Shares:	2 4 4 2 2 7 7 7	7 40 70 075
	- For Basic EPS (Nos.) - For Diluted EPS (Nos.)	7,18,22,783 7,18,22,783	7,18,20,875 7,18,20,875
	Nominal Value of Equity Share	10	10
	Eurnings Per Equity Shere:		
	- Basic - Diluted	15.03 15.03	4.32
	ACCUPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF		
3	Contingent Liabilities	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars	As at	As at March 31, 2017
1)	Guarantees:	March 31, 2018	*
	Bank guarantees placed at Exchanges as Margin	1,97,25,00,000	51,00,00,000
)	Others:	5,88,84,808	7,75,38,723
	Claims against the Company not acknowledged at debts Disputed income tax demands not provided for (Refer note 33.1)	10,46,60,070	23,10,96,119
	[Includes Rs, NIL (Previous Year: Rs. 403,895/-) paid under protest)		
	TOTAL	2,13,60,44,878	81,86,34,842
3.1	Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes: Rs. 69,49,802/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. However, dep	partment filed an appeal before Hon'bl	High Court of Bombay
	and question of law was admitted by the Court vide order dated September 20, 2011. No further communication is received by the company;		
	Rs. 8,79.32,130/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2008-09, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. However, de	partment filed an appeal before Hon'bl	High Court of Bombey
	and question of law was also admitted by the Court vide order dated November 28, 2016; Rs. 75,29,396/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2012-13 vide reassessment order dated December 15, 2017 passed it	by Assessing Officer, Company filed an	appeal before Hon'ble
	Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals;		
	Rs. 2,85,646/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y., 2009-10. Company's appeal is pending before Hon'ble Commissioner of income Tax - Appea Rs. 19,63,096/- on account of disallowance made by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2010-11 for cost allocation made by group company. On further appeal by company is	is for further adjudication; and CIT(A) passed order in favour of compa	ny. Department filed an
	appeal before ITAT, Mumbai,		, - , -
	Above disputed income tax demands not provided for does not includes:  Rs. 12,78,98,823/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss and deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2009-10 and Rs. 5,78,79,270/- for Assessment	nt Year 2010-11 on account of disallow	ance made as deemed
	dividend. CIT(A) deleted the additions made by AO in both the Assessment Years. However, department had filed an appeal before ITAT, Mumbal and same w	as rejected by the ITAT, Mumbal vide	order dated December
	13,2017. However, no communication in relation to the appeal by department against ITAT, Mumbal order is received till now, Time limit for filing an appeal is still Rs. 4,03,895/- being penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10 and further held against company by CIT(A). Company filed an appeal before ITAT, M	available with department; umbal against the said order. ITAT vid	e order dated February
	183, 4,03,895/- being penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.T. 2003-10 and forture field against company by Criticy. Company like an appeal before 1731, in 28,2018 passed order in favour of the company. Also, due to amount involved it is not possible for department to further appeal against said order.		
		lieves that the ultimate outcome of the	shave proceedings
	Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C as the same is not determinable till the final outcome. The management be not have a material adversed effect on the company's financial position and result of operations.	neses mar ma diminare nationis di rue	Annae biorecomiks will
_		(aPA)	
		RUDRON	
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	100/	101



NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 34 Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expenses

Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year Rs. 112,30,000 (Previous Year Rs. 90,65,000)

Amount spent during the year ending on 31st March, 2018:

(i)	Construction / acquisition of any asset		*	3
(0)	On purpose of other than (i) above	1,12,30,000		1,12,30,000
1	Amount spent during the year ending on 31st Merch, 2017:			
	9):			

Sr No	CSR Activities	In Cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
(0)	Construction / acquisition of any asset	*	97	17
(ii)	On purpose of other than (i) above	90,65,000		90,65,000
-				

#### 35 Expenditure in foreign currenc

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Foreign Travel	87,951	
Other expenses	1,46,29,155	2,41,50,424
	1,47,17,106	2,41,50,424

#### 36 Note on Amalgamation

The Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai vide their order dated December 11, 2017 ("the Order"), sanctioned a scheme of amalgamation ("the scheme") under sections 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. In accordance with the scheme, Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (transferor company) merges with the company with effect from April 01, 2017. The transferor company was engaged in the business of providing commodity broking services to its various clients and earning brokerage income. The amalgamation is expected to change lead to better utilization of available resources and result in greater economies of sceler. The transferes company has recorded the assets (other than investment in the transferor company) and ilabilities, including reserves of the transferor company vested in it pursuant to the scheme at the respective book value as appearing in the books of the transferor company as on April 01, 2017. The difference between net assets (assets less liabilities) and the reserves of the transferor company to the transferee company has been adjusted against profit and loss accounts as per the Order.

Perticulars	As at March 31, 2017
Total assets	1,75,02,09,070
Total (lability (net of share capital)	1,71,12,09,070
Investment in transferor company	6,17,52,479
Adjusted against profit and loss account	(2.27.52.479)

For Angel F sking Limited





Certified True Copy

For Angel Broking, Limited

Company Secretary

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

37 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN)

a) The requirements for the disclosure regarding details of SBNs held and transacted during November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 where applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2017 and hence no disclosure has been made in the current year. Corresponding amounts as appearing in the audited standalone financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2017 have been disclosed in (b) herein below.

b) Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 as follows:-

Particulars	Denomination n	note ther
	SBN's than S	
Closing balance of cash as on 08.11.2016	72,000 8,11,5	922 8,83,922
Add: Permitted receipts	7,50,5	500 7,50,500
Less: Permitted payments	8,99,1	106 8,99,106
Less: Amount deposited in banks	72,000	72,000
Closing balance of cash as on 30.12.2016	- 6,63,3	5,63,316

Specified Bank Notes (SBNs) mean the bank notes of denominations of the existing series of the value of five hundred rupees and one thousand rupees as defined under the notification of the Government of India, in the Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs no. S.O. 3407(E), dated November 08, 2016.

38 Previous year's figure

The previous year's figures have been regrouped, re-arranged and reclassified whenever necessary to conform to the current year's position. The previous year numbers for the year ended March 31, 2017 were sudited by independent firm of chartered accountants other than 5 R. Batilboi & Co LIP.

or and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Directo

Natural Parel Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 2250

Place: Mumbal Date: 11) 5/2018

**Certified True Copy** 

For Angel Broking Limited

Company Secretary

For Angel Busing Limited

Company Secretary